

English term	POS	Definition	Examples	TRANSLATED TERM (XITSONGA)	POS	TRANSLATED DEFINITION (XITSONGA)	TRANSLATED EXAMPLES (XITSONGA)
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed.	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	-tshika	verb	ku tshika ku endla swin'wana kumbe ku va loyi a tikatsaka eka nghingiriko kumbe xiphemu xa ntirho, ngopfungopfu loko wu nga se gimetiwa.	Xana va lo ttherisela phurojeke leyi endzhaku kumbe va lo yi tshikela makumu?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way.	They abandoned their socialist principles.	-fularhela	verb	ku tshika ku va ni mianakanyo kumbe ku ehleketa hi ndlela yin'wana.	Va fularherile misinya ya vona ya vusoxalisi.
abnormal	adj	something or someone who is different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous.	The participants in the study were referred to an ear, nose and throat specialist on the basis of abnormal middle ear measurements.	leswi nga tolovelekangiki	adj	xin'wana kumbe un'wana loyi a hambaneke eka leswi tolovelekeke, leswi tivekaka swinene kumbe leswi languteriweke, ngopfungopfu hi ndlela leyi langutisekaka yi ri leyi pheweke, leyi vilerisaka, leyi hoxekeke kumbe leyi nga nghozi.	Vatekaxiave eka dyonzo va rhumeriwile eka xitivinkulu xa ndleve, nhompfu na kholokholo hikokwalaho ka mimpimo leyi nga tolovelekangiki ya ndleve ya le xikarhi.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it.	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	-tswonga	verb	ku khoma vuxokoxoko byintshwa emiehleketweni kutani u dyondza no byi twisisa.	Handle ka vutivi lebyi munhu a veke na byona loko a dyondza swin'wana swintshwa kumbe tsalwa leri kandziyisiweke emahlweni ka hina, a swi tika ku tswonga vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo lebyi a byi andialeke mayelana ni ku fayiwa ka nyutliliya.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely.	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	-koka nyingiso	verb	ku koka nyingiso wa un'wana kumbe ntsakelo wakwe hi ndlela leyi hetisekeke.	A kokiwile nyingiso wakwe hinkwawo hi buku yakwe hikokwalaho a nga twangi ni rito na rin'we leri ndzi ri vuleke.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	xiehekeleriwa	noun	leswi humelelaka tanihi mianakanyo, kambe ku nga ri hi nchumu lowu khomekaka.	Rirhandzu ri tekiwa tanihi muanakanyo lowu ngo ehleketeleriwa kunene.
abstract	noun	a short summary.	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	mpetsonkomiso	noun	nkomoiso wo koma.	Mpetsonkomiso wa atikili wu komisa swikumiwankulu.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected.	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	-hatlisisa	verb	ku endla leswaku endlelo ro karhi ri humelela hi ku hatlisa kumbe hi ndlela ya xihatla leyi nga languteriwangiki.	Ku dyondza loku simekiweke ehenhla ka switlangwana ku hatlisisa hundziselo na matirhiselo ya vutivi.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true.	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	-amukela	verb	ku tshemba ku va swokarhi swi ri ntiyiso.	Jim Martin u amukerile mianakanyo ya Halliday eka Sisiteme ya Matirhelo ya Ntivoririmi.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something.	The head of the department accepted his resignation.	-amukela	verb	ku pfumelanela na un'wana kumbe swin'wana kumbe ku swi pasisa.	Nhloko ya ndzawulo u amukerile ku tshika ka yena ntirho.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept.	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	leswi amukelekaka	adj	leswi vanhu va nga pfumelelanaka eka swona kumbe ku swi amukela.	Ku hanyisana swi se swi vile leswi amukelekaka swinene eka vanhu.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed.	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	leswi amukelekaka	adj	leswi nga pfumeleriwa.	Tilevhele leti ta huwa ta amukeleka endzeni ka hofisi.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building.	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	mfikelelo	noun	nkateko wa ku tirhisa kumbe ku fikelela ku nghena eka ndhawu kumbe muako wo karhi.	Mfikelelo wun'we ntsena eka layiburari wu va kona hi ku tirhisa rivanti rero.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone.	Students must have access to a good library.	-fikelela	verb	mfanelo kumbe nkateko wa ku tirhisa swin'wana kumbe ku nghena eka munhu un'wana.	Machudeni ya fanele ku va ni mfikelelo wa kahle elayiburari.

access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file.	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	-fikelela	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku kuma nakambe vuxokoxoko kusuka eka xitirhisiwa xa vuhlayiselo, tanihi fayili.	U fikelerile switiko swinharhu swa switiviwa swo hambana ku kuma vuxokoxoko.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration.	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	-rhurhela	verb	ku tekela un'wana kumbe swin'wana enhlokweni.	Vadyondzisi va rhurhela vadyonzi lava nga ni mahlayelo lama tsaneke hi ku va nyika mingingiriko leyi fambelanaka ni vuswikoti bya vona.
accompany	verb	to occur with, go along with.	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	-fambisana	verb	ku kumeka u ri na, kumbe ku famba swin'wana.	Xihlambanyo xa ku tirhisa miehleketo ya van'wana handle ko boxa xihlovo xa kona xi fanele ku fambisana ni ntirho wo tsariwa hinkwawo lowu ngenisiweke loko wa ha ri xichudeni xa yunivhesiti.
accordance	noun	in agreement with.	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	-mpfumelelano	noun	hi ku pfumelelana ni.	Ku hlorigoriwa ka mutirhi ku sunguriwile ku ya hi mpfumelelano wa maendlelo lama tengeke.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something.	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	-hlengeleta	verb	ku kuma swo tala swa nchumu wo karhi hi switsongotsongo.	Machudeni yan'wana ya titsarisela khoso ntsena hi xikongomelo xa ku hlengeleta mikutlunya ya tidigiri ta vona.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity.	Evidence has accumulated that certain artificial sweeteners are more harmful than sugar.	-kuma	verb	ku engetela hi switsongotsongo ku ya hi nhlayo kumbe ntalo.	Vumbhoni byi kumile leswaku switsokomberisi swin'wana leswi nga ri ki swa mampela swi ni khombo swinene ku tlula chukele.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	-amukela	verb	ku amukela, ku pfumela kumbe ku tekela enhlokweni.	Mpfumelelo wa ku tirhisa matheriyali wa amukeleka swinene ngopfu.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain or gain an ability, habit or skill.	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	-kuma	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku fikelela vuswikoti, ntoloveloko kumbe xikili.	Vadyondzi va hlayela ku hlengeleta vuxokoxoko na ku kuma vutivi lebyintshwa.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill.	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	makumelo	noun	ndlela ya madyondzelo kumbe ya makumelo ya xikili.	Dyondzo eyunivhesiti a ko va ntsena makumelo ya vutivi lebyintshwa; kambe swi tlhela swi va hi mayelana ni ku hlulukisa mikoka yo karhi na mikoka ya munhu ya le ndzeni.
adapt	verb	to change your ideas or behaviour in order to deal with a new situation successfully.	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	-tekelela	verb	ku cinca mianakanyo kumbe matikhomelo ya wena ku endlela ku tirhana ni xiyimo lexintshwa hi ndlela leyi humelelaka.	Tikhoso ta le yunivhesiti ti fanele ku tekelela swidingo swa ndhawu ya le makete.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task.	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	ringanela	adj	ku va ni mikoka kumbe switirhisiwa leswi dingekaka ku endla ntirho.	Xikambelwana lexi xi ringanerile mapimelo ya vutiyimiseri bya machudeni bya ku dyondza hi ku tirhisa xihundzisamahungu xa Xinghezi.
adhere	verb	to stick to something.	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	-khomelela	verb	ku khomelela eka xin'wana.	Pende yi ta khomelela eka xivandla xin'wana na xin'wana lexi baseke.
adhere	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules.	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	-khomelela	verb	ku xixima kumbe ku landzelela nongoloko wa misinya, ndlela ya nghingiriko kumbe milawu.	Wanuna wa xiyimo xa le henhla swinene u tiva nkarhi lowu a sukelaka mindhavuko na nkarhi lowu a khomelelaka eka yona.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function.	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	-cincanyana	verb	ku hundzuluxa, cinca kumbe ku lawula ku kota ku xaxamela ni mpimo kumbe ku endla ntirho.	Vadyondzisi va fanele ku cincanyana eka swihlawulekisi na swidingo swa ku dyondza ka machudeni.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply something in a correct or fair way.	The examination was administered fairly.	-fambisa	verb	ku kondletela, nyika kumbe ku endla swin'wana hi ndlela leyi nga yona kumbe leyi tengeke.	Xikambelo xi fambisiwile hi ndlela leyi tengeke.

admit	verb	to agree that something is true.	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	-pfumela	verb	ku pfumela leswaku swin'wana hi swona.	Mutumbuluxi wa movha u pfumerile ku va a khomakhomile swikambelwana swa ku humesiwa ka moyakhubu hi ndlela leyi nga amukelekiki.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of.	She is an advocate for women's rights.	-vulavulela	verb	ku vulavula, ku kombela kumbe ku cincanisa miehleketi hi ndlela ya ntsakelo wo karhi eka swo karhi.	I gqweta ra timfanelo ta vamanana.
affect	verb	to have an influence upon/on.	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	-khumba	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo ehenhla ka swo karhi.	Vutengi bya swikombiso swa swiendlwa swi nga ha khumba mivuyelo ya xiperimete hi ndlela ya matimba swinene.
affect	noun	emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thoughts and behaviours.	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	-khumba	noun	ntwiwo, ngopfungopfu mayelana ni hilaha wu kucetelaka miehleketi na matikhomelo hakona.	Xikalo lexi pimaka swa kahle na leswi nga ri ki kahle xi khumba vachavelahwahwa.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together.	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	nhlayokatsakanyo	noun	nhlayonkulu ya swilo swo tala swo hambanahambana leswi katsiweke endhawu yin'we.	Nhlayokatsanyo ya micinco hinkwayo leyi endlweke yi cincile xifaniso xa nhlango hi ndlela ya matimba swinene.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue wrongly in public for something you want, especially a political or social change.	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	-pfindlukisa	verb	ku vilela kumbe ku cincanisa miehleketi hi ndlela yo hoxeka emahlweni ka vaaki hikwalaho ka swin'wana leswi u swi lavaka, ngopfungopfu ku cinca ka swa tipotiki kumbe vanhu.	Yuniyoni ya machudeni yi pfindlukile hikwalaho ka swiyimo swa mahanyelo.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof.	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	-hehla	verb	ku vula swin'wana tanihi mhaka yo tiya handle ko nyika vumbhoni.	Oppenheimer (2015:14) u hehlile leswaku Balmain (2010) u kanganyisile mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso wakwe.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan or set apart for a purpose.	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	-avela	verb	ku phakela ku ya hi kungu kumbe ku swi hambanisa hi xikongomelo.	Switulu swi averiwa ku ya hi mfambelano wa nhlayo ya tivhoti leti kumiweke.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly.	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	-pimanyisa	verb	ku boxa xin'wana kumbe un'wana hi ndlela yo tsemakanya kumbe hi ndlela leyi nga kongomiki.	Swi koteka ntsena ku pimanyisa hi ndlela yo tsemakanya eka migimeto leyi a se a yi kumeke eka ku tirhana ni swiphiqo swo hambanahambana.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something.	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	xipimanyiso	noun	yelaniso wo koma kumbe lowu nga kongomiki eka un'wana kumbe swin'wana.	Spencer u tshamela ro endla swipimanyiso eka Misava Leyintshwa.
alter	verb	to cause to change; make different.	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	-hundzuluxa	verb	ku tisa ku cinca; ku tisa ku hambana.	Holokosta yi hundzuluxile gondzo ra matimu hi ndlela ya matimba swinene.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern.	The short story alternates love and death.	-cincanisa	verb	ku veka swilo swimbirhi, hi ku landzelelana hi xin'wexin'we, hi maendlelo lama landzelelanaka.	Xitori xo koma xi cincacina rirhandzu na rifu.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning.	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	ritonhlamuselonyingi	noun	xiyimo lexi nga ni nhlamuselo leyi hundzaka yin'we.	Muleteri u basisile mikalantwisano na ritonhlamuselonyingi hi ku nyika xiviko xin'we ha xin'we.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning.	The term "wilderness" shows geographical ambiguity because the boundaries are not defined.	ku va ni nhlamuselo leyi hundzaka yin'we	adj	ku va ni nhlamuselo leyi hundzaka yin'we.	Theme ra "mananga" ri kombisa ku va ni ritonhlamuselonyingi ra ximbango hikuva mindzilakana a yi hlamuseriwanga.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly.	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	-cinca	verb	ku cincanyana nawu, ntwanano kumbe tsalwa.	Ntwanano wu cinciwilenyana ku va wu tirha ntsena eka swirho leswikulu.

analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things.	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	xiehleketeleriwa	noun	ku endla mpimaniso hi xikongomelo xa ku komba mfanano exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi.	Munhu a nga kuma swiehleketeleriwa eka mitwiwo na matitwelo ya yena n'winyi eka xitlhokovetselo xa munhu un'wana.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts.	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	-xopaxopa	verb	ku ava nchumu hinkwawo wu va swiphemuphemu leswi wu vumbeke kutani u lemuka vuxaka exikarhi ka swona.	Machudeni ya fanele ku xopaxopa khomphawundi ya khemikhali ku kota ku yi tiva.
annual	adj	describing quantities or rates that are calculated over the period of a year.	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	lembe hi lembe	adj	ku hlamusela mitalo kumbe mipimo leyi hlalayeriwaka eka nguva ya lembe.	Mali leyi ngenaka ya lembe hi lembe ya CEO wa le henhla eAfrika-Dzonga yi endla mali leyi hundzaka miliyoni yin'we.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content.	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	lembe hi lembe	adj	magazini kumbe buku leyi kandziyisiwaka kan'we elembeni naswona leyi nga ni vito leri fanaka, kambe yi ri ni vundzeni byo hambana.	<i>Modern Scientist</i> (N'watisayense wa Ximodeni) i magazini ya lembe na lembe leyi humaka hi N'wendzambahala lembe rin'wana na rin'wana.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected.	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	leswi nga tolovelekangiki	adj	xin'wana lexi hambaneke ni leswi toloveriweke, leswi tolovelekeke kumbe leswi languteriweke.	Kun'we ni ntumbuluko wakwe wa vutiehleketeleri u vile hi ndlela leyi nga tolovelekangiki eka ndyangu wakwe lowu a wu tele nyanyuko swinene.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely.	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	-langutela	verb	ku teka swin'wana tanihileswi nga humelelaka kumbe leswi nga va ka kona.	Mivuyelo a hi leyi tsakisaka tanihilaha a yi languteriwele hakona.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand.	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	leswi nga erivaleni swinene	adj	leswi olovaka ku swi vona kumbe ku swi twisisa.	Swi le rivaleni leswaku vatirhisi vo tala va tindzimi ta Xiafrika va langutiseka va ri lava tsakelaka ku dyondzisiwa hi Xinghezi hikokwalaho ka mivuyelo leyi ku ehleketeleriwa ku va yi fambisana ni ririmi leri.
appeal	noun	a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	xikombelo	noun	xikombelo xa ximfumo eka vufambisi xa ku va xiboho xo karhi xi cinciwa.	U endlile xikombelo ekhoto xa ku hunguteriwa xigwevo xakwe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	ku endla xikombelo	verb	ku endla xikombelo xa ximfumo eka vufambisi ku va xiboho xo karhi xi cinciwa.	Muchudeni u endlile xikombelo eka huvo xa ku lwisana ni xiboho xa ku n'wi hlongola.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so.	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	-xavelela	verb	ku xavelela un'wana ku endla swin'wana hi swivangelo swa leswaku swi tengile no va leswi twalaka ku swi endla.	Mikanetano yi nga ahluriwa ntsena loko hi xavelela eka misinya ya vululami.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening.	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	-langutiseka	verb	ku nyika vonelo ra ku va swi ri kona kumbe leswi nga ku humeleleni.	Dlamini (2015) u langutiseka a seketela sisiteme ya xifederali.
append	verb	add to; attach.	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	-engetela	verb	ku engetela eka; khomanisa eka.	Mimepe ya le moyeni yi engeteriwele eka asayimente.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information.	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	-xiengetelwa	noun	xiphemu lexi nga emakumu ka buku kumbe tsalwa lexi nyikaka vuxokoxoko byo engetela.	Maphepha ya mpimanyeto lama koxometeke ya katsiwele eka xiengetelwa xa nkunguhato.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	-tlangela	verb	ku tekela enhlokweni swihlawulekisi swa kahle swa xin'wana kumbe un'wana.	Nkandziyiso wu tlangela vuswikoti byakwe tanihi mulavisisi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something to be true.	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	-nkhensa	verb	ku twisisa swin'wana ku va swi ri swona.	Swidyondzeki swo hlaya swi nkhenise nkoka wa ntwanano wa Bologna wa ntlakuso wa tindziminyingi.

appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time.	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	-ndlandlamuka	verb	ku engetela ku ya hi nkoka eka nguva ya nkarhi wo karhi.	Nkoka wa nxavo wa nhundu eka ndhawu leyi wu ndlandlamukile hi 10 wa tiphensente eka malembe manharhu lama hundzeke.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task.	Post-modern theories have approached the problem from two different perspectives.	-kongoma	verb	ku sungula ku tirhana ni xiphiko kumbe ntirho.	Tithiyori ta le ndzhaku ka ximodeni ti kongomile xiphiko lexi kusuka eka mavonelo mambirhi yo hambana.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon.	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	endlelo	noun	ndlela ya ku langutisa eka mhaka, xiphiko kumbe xihumelelo.	U tirhisile endlelo ra nkoka eka ndzavisiso wakwe.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	Specific characters, appropriate for each scene of the play, were used.	leswi faneleke	adj	leswi faneleke eka xikongomelo xo karhi, ndhawu, xiyimo, sw.n.sw.	Swimunhuhata swo karhi leswi faneleke xivono xin'wana na xin'wana xa ntlangu swi tirhisiwile.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission.	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	-fambelanisa hi vuxisi	verb	ku teka swin'wana leswi nga ri ki swa wena, ngopfungopfu hi ndlela leyi nga ri ki enawini kumbe handle ka mpfumelelo.	Mulanguteri u longoriwile swa nkarhinyana hikwalaho ka ku va a fambelanisele switiviwa leswi hlengetiweke hi muchudeni wakwe wa vudokodela.
approximate	verb	to judge tentatively.	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	-ambambela	verb	ku avanyisa swa nkarhinyana.	Endlelo rakwe ra ku kuma mikoka yo ambamberiwa ya timintsu ta tiikhwejinini ra fana ni maendlelo ya Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to be similar or close to something in amount, quality or nature.	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	-fambelanisa	verb	ku va swi fana kumbe ku va swi lava ku ringana hi ntsengo, nkoka kumbe ntumbuluko.	Vuyimbeleri byakwe byi fambelanisiwile ni bya xiyimbeleri xa ndhuma xa opera xa xisati kambe byi pfumala nkoka wa nyeleti.
approximately	adv	almost correct or accurate.	The room is approximately twelve square metres - exact measurements are not available.	-kwalomu ka	adv	ku va swi tshinela swinene eka ku va swona kumbe ku va swa nkhaqato.	Kamara yi kwalomu ka khumembirhi wa swikweremitar - mimpimo ya nkhaqato a yi kona.
arbitrary	adj	based on individual discretion or preference; not seeming to be based on reason.	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka nhlawulo wa nkatsakatso wa mbuyelelo	adj	leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka mavonelo ya munhu ha un'we ha un'we kumbe ntsakelo wakwe; kambe ku nga ri leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka xivangelo xo karhi.	Swivangelo swa vona swa ku n'wi thola tanihi kaputeni swi langutisekile swi ri leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka nhlawulo wa nkatsakatso wa mbuyelo hi ndlela leyi hetisekeke tanihiloko a nga kalanga a kombisa vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene eka swa mitlangu.
area	noun	field of study.	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	xivandla	noun	xiyenge xa dyondzo.	Xivandla xa vutokoti byakwe xi katsa lingwisitiki, mofoloji na semantiki.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter.	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	ku cincana miehleketo	verb	ku tirhisa mianakanyo ya matimba ku tinghenisa eka cincano wa miehleketo.	U cincanisiwe miehleketo yakwe ya leswaku Afrika-Dzonga ri fanele ku tshika ku xavisa matimba eka matikoakelana hikuva a ri langutisanile ni mikayivelo leyikulu swinene laha tikweni.
argumentative	adj	using reason to make an argument.	It is suggested that the argumentative essay type has three stages: a thesis, an argument and a conclusion.	xa njhekajekisano	adj	ku tirhisa ku ehleketsisa ku endla cincano wa miehleketo.	Ku ringanyetiwa leswaku xitsalwana xa njhekajekisano xi ni switeji swinharhu: thesisi, njhekajekisano na nghimeto.

ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else.	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	-fambelanisa	verb	ku pfumela, ku swi tekela enhlokweni kumbe ku hlambanya leswaku xin'wana xi vangiwa hi kumbe xi va kona hikwalaho ka un'wana kumbe xin'wanavu.	Xitlhokovetselo xi fambelanisiwa ni xa Chinua Achebe kambe swidyondzeki swin'wana swi tshemba leswaku xi tsariwile hi Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic to be considered.	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	xiphemu	noun	xihlawulekisi lexi faneleke ku tekeriwa enhlokweni.	U tekerile enhlokweni swiphemu hinkwaswo swa xiphiko kambe a nga swi kotanga ku kuma xitshunxo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	xiphemu	noun	xiphemu xo karhi kumbe xivumbekiso xa xiyimo, mianakanyo, kungu, sw.n.sw.	Ku tirhisiwa ka swidzidzihari hi ndlela yo homboloka swi khumba swiphemu hinkwaswo swa rihanyu ra munhu na vumunhu byakwe.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together.	She had taken the television to pieces and no one could assemble it again.	-lumelela	verb	ku lunghisa, veka kumbe ku khomanisa swiphemu swa xin'wana endhawu yin'we.	U tlhantlhelile thelevhixini yi va swiphemuphemu kutani ku hava na un'we loyi a ta yi lumelela nakambe.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group; to gather or congregate.	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	-hlengeleta	verb	ku hlangana endhawu yin'we kumbe ku hlanganisa swilo endhawu yin'we kumbe vanhu endhawu yin'we ku vumba ntlawa; ku hlangana kumbe ku hlengeletana.	Ntlawa wa vativi va bayiloji ya swimilana va hlengeletana kan'we lembe rin'wana na rin'wana.
assent	noun	approval or agreement from someone.	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	mpfumelelo	noun	mpfumelelo kumbe ntwanano kusuka eka un'wana.	Nhloko ya xikolo u fanele ku nyika mpfumelelo wa ndzavisiso ku va wu endlwa exikolweni xakwe, loko hi hala tlhelo vadyondzi va fanele ku nyika mpfumelelo wa ku tirhisiwa ka miangulo ya vona.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something.	TALL is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	-hlela	verb	ku ambambela matumbulukelo, nkoka, vuswikoti kumbe nkongomelo wa swin'wana.	TALL yi tirhisiwa ku hlela tilevhele ta mahlayelo ya vadyondzi ku kota ku kuma lava nga eka nxungeto kumbe eka nxungeto lowukulu wa nhluleko.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something.	He assessed the cost of building a new science laboratory.	-hlela	verb	ku hlayelela ndhurho, ntsengo kumbe madurhelo ya swin'wana.	U hlerile ndhurho wa ku aka laboratari ya sayense yintshwa.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	-rhumela	verb	ku hlawula xin'wana kumbe munhu un'wana hikokwalaho ka xikongomelo xo karhi.	Muchudeni wa le Angola u rhumeriwile eAfrika-Dzonga ku ta yimela yunivhesiti yakwe.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand them thoroughly and feel ready to use them.	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	-nwelela	verb	ku tswonga mianakanyo, vuxokoxoko, sw.n.sw. leswaku u swi twisisa kahle swinene leswaku u titwa u lulamerile ku swi tirhisa.	Machudeni ya dinga nkarhi ku nwelela minongoti yintshwa.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof.	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	ku swi teka ongeti hi swona	verb	ku swi teka swi ri mhaka kumbe swi ri swa ntiyiso hambiloko u ri hava vumbhoni.	Swa twisiseka ku swi teka ongeti hi swona ku ri xiphiko xi ni swivangelo swo talatala.
assume	verb	to take upon oneself; take over power or responsibility, assume control/power/responsibilities, etc.	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	-sungula	verb	ku swi byarha emakatleni hi wexe; ku teka vulawuri kumbe vutihlamuleri, ku sungula vulawuri/tirhisa matimba/ku byarha vutihlamuleri, sw.n.sw.	U ta sungula xiyimo xa vutshamaxitulu vhiki leri landzelaka.
assumption	noun	to believe that something is the case or is true.	Empirical studies have proven that the assumption is false.	ku pfumelelana ni swilo handle ka vumbhoni	noun	ku tshemba leswaku swin'wana i mhaka leyi tiyeke kumbe i ntiyiso.	Tidyondzo leti tshembelaka eka vutokoti ti khorwisile leswaku ku pfumelelana ni swilo handle swi hoxekile.
atmosphere	noun	a feeling or mood in a particular place or situation.	The relaxed atmosphere in the library helped for clear thinking.	moya	noun	matitwelo kumbe ntwiwo eka ndhawu yo karhi kumbe xiyimo xo karhi.	Moya lowu ntshuxekeke elayiburari wu pfunetile eka maehleketelelo lama nga erivaleni.

attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing.	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	-khomanisa	verb	ku khomanisa kumbe ku patsanisa nchumu wo karhi eka wun'wana.	U komberiwa ku khomanisa xihlambanyo xa wena hi xiviri xa vutihlamuleri eka mupfuneti un'wana na un'wana loyi a tirhaka eka phurojeke.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time.	He is attached to the university's satellite campus in Mamelodi.	-kumeka	verb	ku va xiphemu xa, kumbe ku tirhela nhlango wo karhi, ngopfungopfu swa nguva ya nkarhinyana.	U kumeka eka sethelayiti ya yunivhesiti ekhemphasini ya Mamelodi.
attachment	noun	an appendix; added document.	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	xikhomanisiwa	noun	xiengetelwa; tsalwa leri engeteriweke.	U komberiwa ku rhumela tsalwa tanihi xikhomanisiwa hi ku tirhisa imeyili.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort.	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	-fikelela	verb	ku kuma swo karhi hi ku tirhisa tshalatshala.	A va lava ku fikelela swikongomelo swa vona hi ku tirhisa nkanerisano ematshan'weni ya madzolonga.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something.	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	mavonelo	noun	ndlela ya maehleketelo na matitwelo mayelana ni swin'wana.	Mavonelo ya vuriwa ku va ya kayiveta nongoloko wa matitwelo, ya nga ha va lama tsakisaka kumbe lama nga tsakisiki eka xiendlwa, munhu, mhaka kumbe matikhomelo.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else.	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	-fambelanisa	verb	ku vula kumbe ku tshemba leswaku xin'wana i mbuyelo wa swin'wanavu.	Machudeni ya fambelanisa nhluleko wa vona eka swikambelo ni swivangelo leswi nga ehenhla ka vulawuri bya vona, tanihi badi.
attribute	verb	to say that somebody is responsible for saying or doing something.	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	-fambelanisa	verb	ku vula leswaku munhu un'wana u ni vutihlamuleri bya ku vula kumbe ku endla swin'wana.	Swidyondzeki swin'wana swi fambelanisa buku leyi ni ya Zakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or somebody.	She has all the attributes of a great leader: patience, intelligence and diligence.	xifambelanisiwa	noun	xihlawulekisi lexi welaka eka swin'wana kumbe munhu un'wana.	U ni swifambelanisiwa hinkwaswo swa murhangeri wa matimba swinene: ntiyiselo, vutlhari na vutiyimiseri.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve.	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	ku nyika matimba	verb	ku nyika mpfumelelo; ku pasisa.	Vatirhelamfumo va nyikiwile matimba ya ku kambela ndhawuvukorhokeri ya vana lava hanyaka hi minyikelo.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert.	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	wa ndzeriso ni vutitshembi	adj	ongeti i mutivinkulu wa swo karhi.	Hi ku tirhisa matsalwa ya ndzeriso ni vutitshembi ndzavisiso wa munhu wu ni xikongomelo xa ku nyika vumbhoni eka timhaka to karhi eku vumbeni ka cincano wa miehleketo.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field; somebody with the power or right to give orders or make decisions.	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	matimba	noun	mutivinkulu eka xivandla xo karhi; un'wana loyi a nga ni matimba kumbe mfanelo ya ku nyika swileriso kumbe ku teka swiboho.	Soxaliweke u ni matimba ya ku susa vana kusuka ekaya ra ku tirhisa hi ndlela yo hamboloka.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed.	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	ehenhla ka	adj	ku tirhisa munakanyo, mhaka ya ntiyiso kumbe xiymo tanihi yinhla leyi kusuka eka yona xin'wana xi nga hluvukisiwaka.	Dizayini leyi ya ndzavisiso a yi simekiwile ehenhla ka nongonoko wa swivutiso swa mbalango leswi nga ni n'wangulo lowu tiyeke kusuka eka vativinkulu va70.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action.	The company is hiring people on the basis of their experience.	ku ya hi	adj	xivangelo xa ku va vanhu va endla nghingiriko wo karhi.	Khampana yi thola vanhu ku ya hi ntokoto wa vona.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something.	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	masungulo	noun	timhaka ta ntiyiso ta nkoka kumbe mianakanyo leyi seketelaka xin'wana.	Vuxaka bya ntirhisano i masungulo ya vuxaka bya kahle.

benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured.	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	xipimanisi	noun	mpimo lowu fularhelaka leswi swilo swin'wana swi nga pimiwaka.	Nongonoko wa rihanyu na nhlayiseko wa khampana wu veka xipimanisi xa tikhamphana ta swifambo eAfrika-Dzonga.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing.	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	-pimanisa	verb	ku hlela kumbe ku avanyisa mpimo wa xin'wana hi ku xi pima hi ndlela leyi fularhelaka swikombiso swin'wana swa xilo lexi fanaka.	Hi fanele ku pimanisa ndzavisiso wa hina hi ndlela yo fularhela tiyuniwhesiti tin'wana ta tiko hinkwaro na ta misava hinkwayo.
bias	noun	to have an effect on the results of research or an experiment so that they do not show correctly.	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	mboyamelatlhelorin'we	noun	ku va ni nkucetelo ehenhla ka mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso kumbe xiperimente leswaku swi nga kombisi hi ndlela leyi nga yona.	N'wangulo wa mboyamelatlhelorin'we wu languteriwa loko vaanguri va tala ku hlamula swivutiso hinkwaswo eka tlhelo leri fanaka hi ndlela ya ku hambukisa ntiyiso hi ndlela leyi va titwaka kumbe va nga titwi.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions.	He showed a bias toward older employees.	mboyamelatlhelorin'we	noun	nkucetelo ehenhla ka mavonelo kumbe swiboho swa munhu un'wana.	U kombisile mboyamelatlhelorin'we eka vatirhi lavakulu swinene.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias.	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	loyi a voyamelaka etlhelo rin'we ntsena	adj	ku kombisa ku ehleketelela kumbe mboyamelatlhelorin'we.	U va loyi a voyamelaka etlhelo rin'we swinene ku nyika vonelo mayelana ni mhangu.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	hi ndlela yo tsemakanya	adj	ku nyika vuxokoxoko bya nkoka.	Vatirhi va fanele ku hlamuseriwa hi ndlela yo tsemakanya mayelana ni hilaha va faneleke ku tirhisa swihangalasamahungu swa mayelana ni swivutiso hakona.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time.	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	hi ndlela yo tsemakanya	adj	ku tirhisa marito lamatsongo kumbe nkarhi wo koma.	U yile a ya tirha tanihi muendzi hi ndlela yo tsemakanya eJapani.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something.	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	nhlayonyingi	noun	xiphemunkulu kumbe xin'wana lexikulu xa swin'wana.	Vanhu va xiyimo xa le hansi erixakeni a va vumba nhlayonyingi ya vanhu va Yuropa.
capable	adj	having the ability.	They are aware that not all the learners are capable of doing the core mathematics curriculum.	kotaka	adj	ku va ni vuswikoti.	Va swi lemuka leswaku a hi vadyondzi hinkwavo lava kotaka ku endla kharikhulamuxidzi ya matematiki.
capacity	noun	the capability to perform or produce.	All human beings have the capacity for growth and creativity.	vuswikoti	noun	vuswikoti bya ku endla kumbe ku tshovela.	Vanhu hinkwavo va ni vuswikoti bya ku fikelela nkulo wan vutumbuluxi.
catalogue	noun	a complete, usually alphabetical, list of items.	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	khataloko	noun	nongoloko lowu hetisekeke wa swiphemu, ngopfungopfu wa maletere.	Tirhisa khataloko ya layiburari ya le ka inthanete ku kuma tibuku ta layiburari etixelufini.
catalogue	verb	to give a list of all the events or qualities connected with someone or something.	Please catalogue all the causes of the war in your introduction.	ku longoloxa hi nandzelelano wa maletere	verb	ku nyika nongoloko wa swihumelelo hinkwaswo kumbe mikoka leyi khomaneke ni un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	U komberiwa ku longoloxa hi nandzelelano wa maletere swivangelo hinkwaswo swa nyimpi eka manghenelo ya wena.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity.	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	-yima	verb	ku herisa mfumo kumbe nghingiriko.	Loko swimila na swihari a swi nga humesanga swivumbiwa endzhaku ka muxaka wa swona a swi ta yima ku va kona, nakambe xin'wana na xin'wana emisaveni a xi ta fa ku nga ri khale.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something.	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	tlhontho	noun	ku konanisa ntiyiso, nkoka kumbe vutshembeki bya xin'wana.	U endlile tlhontho wo kongoma eka matimba yakwe.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message.	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	ndlela	noun	xihundzisamahungu xa ku fambisa rungula.	Vutsari i ndlela leyi matirhelo ya tidyondzo ta machudeni ya hleriwaka hayona.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something.	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	-hlawulekisa	verb	ku nyika xivumbi (swivumbi) swa xin'wana.	Switereko swi hlawulekisiwile hi tilevhele ta le henhla ta madzolonga.

chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph.	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	chati	noun	mpaluxo wa vuxokoxoko byo voniwa kunene, tanihi dayagiramu kumbe girafu.	Tichati, matafula, switiviwa kusuka eka swihangalasamahungu, tiatikili ta maphephahungu na minjhekajekisano i switirho na tithekiniki leti talaka ku tirhisiwa eka maendlelo yo dyondzisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something.	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	ku vumba mepe wa makombandlela	verb	ku rhekhoda kumbe ku landzelela ndzima ya swin'wana.	Dyondzo yo hlengeleta vuxokoxoko byo karhi eka nguva yo leha yi n'wi pfumelerile ku vumba mepe wa makombandlela eka nkarhi wo leha.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes.	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	xiyimo	noun	ndlela leyi xihumelelo xi humeleleke hakona kumbe swivangelo swa xona.	Swiyimo leswi rhendzeleke rifu rakwe swi lavisisiwile.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source.	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	ntekelelo wa marito	noun	marito lama tekiweke kusuka eka xihlovo xa kona hi ku kongomisa.	Ntekelelo wa marito eka xitsariwa xa xiakhademiki wu tirha tanihi mbitano eka matimba ya vulawuri.
cite	verb	make reference to.	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	-endla ntiviso wa swihlovo swa vuxokoxoko	verb	ku endla xiyelaniso eka swo karhi.	Valeteri va langutisela machudeni ya le ka levhele ya tidigiri ta le henhla ku tiva ku endla ntiviso wa swihlovo swa vuxokoxoko hi ndlela leyi nga yona.
civil	adj	of or occurring between or among citizens of the state.	They received complaints from the civil community.	swa vaaki	adj	leswi va ka kona exikarhi ka kumbe eka vaaki va tiko.	Va amukerile swivilelo kusuka eka vaaki va muganga.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible.	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	-basisa	verb	ku endla leswaku swi va erivaleni kumbe swi va leswi twisisekaka.	Nkambisiso wa matsalwa wu nga nyika vuxokoxoko lebyi lavekaka ku basisa swikongomelo swa ndzavisiso wa un'wana.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly.	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	mbhasiso	noun	nkoka wa ku va swi paluxiwa hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni.	Hikokwalaho ka xikongomelo xa mbhasiso, tihlokomhaka ti ta kaneriwa hi vundzeni nakambe swikombiso swi ta nyikiwa.
classic	adj	well-known and considered of high quality.	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	tlilasiki	adj	swa nkoka wa le henhla leswi tivekaka swinene no va leswi tekeriwaka enhlokweni.	Buku leyi kandziyisiweke ro sungula hi 1934 yi vile tsalira ra tllasiki.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features.	Novels are classified according to their genre.	-tlawahata	verb	ku longoloxa swin'wana hi mitlawwa ku ya hi swihlawulekisi.	Tinovhele ti tlawahatiwa ku ya hi muxaka wa tona wa vutshila bya matsalwa.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem.	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	mbvhulaxifuva	noun	xiphemu xa vumbhoni ku ku pfuna ku ahlula xiphiqu.	Vutomi bya swimunhuhata swa buku byi ta nyika muhlai mbvhulaxifuva wa xitori xa vutomi bya mutsari hi yexe.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws.	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	khodi	noun	ntlawa wa milawu kumbe misinya kumbe milawu.	Machudeni ya fanele ku landzelela khodi ya matikhomelo ya yunivhesiti.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group.	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	khodi	verb	ku tirhisa marito, maletere kumbe tinomboro ta ku komba leswaku xiphemu xi wela eka ntlawa wo karhi.	Switiwa swi khodiwile hi ku tirhisa ntlawa wa swigava leswi tiviweke kusungula.
cogent	adj	reasonable and convincing.	He had cogent reasons for continuing with his research and so the university agreed to support him.	swivangelo leswi twalaka no va erivaleni swinene	adj	leswi twalaka no va leswi khorwisaka.	U vile ni swivangelo leswi twalaka no va erivaleni swinene ku va a ya emahlweni ni ndzavisiso wakwe, hikokwalaho yunivhesiti yi pfumerile ku n'wi seketela.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things.	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	endlelo ra ku hlengeleta vutivi hi ku tirhisa miehleketo	noun	endlelo leri vanhu va twisisaka swilo harona.	Miri, mitwiwo na endlelo ra ku hlengeleta vutivi hi ku tirhisa miehleketo swi nga ka swi nga hambanyisiwi ni ndlela ya endlelo ra matirhelo ya xithhokovetselo.

coherent	adj	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole.	You must report your findings in a logical, coherent and ethical manner.	ndlela leyi khomaneka	adj	swi funghiwele hi vuxaka lebyi nga ni xivumbeko lexi khomekaka no va lexi nga cincacinciki exikarhi ka swiphemu swa nchumu hinkwawo.	U fanele ku vika mbuyelo wa wena hi ndlela ya nandzelelano, ndlela leyi khomaneka no va hi ndlela leyi xiximaka milawu.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously.	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	-kotlana	verb	ku humelela xikan'wekan'we.	Mfumo wa Alexander wu kotlanile ni nguva ya ku humelela lokukulu ka matsalwa ya le Rhaxiya.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else.	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecture thought that they might have cheated.	-kotlana	verb	ku va leswi fanaka kwatsa, kumbe leswi yelanaka ni swin'wanavu.	Tihlamulo ta vona ta xikambelwana ti kotlanile kutani muleteri u ehleketile ongeti va nga va va n'wi kanganyisile.
collapse	verb	to break down, literally or metaphorically.	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	-tlumbeka	verb	ku swi veka eka mfambafambo, ku endla ku va swi sungula.	U tlumbekerile ehansi hikokwalaho ka tlumbeko wa mbilu.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue.	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	-n'oka	verb	ku hluleka ka xihatla eka ndlela leyi xin'wana xi tirhaka eka yona leswaku xi nga yi emahlweni.	Ku n'oka ka ikhonomi ya tiko swi ri fiksile eka ku cinca ka matimba swinene.
commence	verb	to set in motion, cause to start.	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	- sungula	verb	ku veka xilo eka mfambafambo, ku endla ku ri xilo xi sungula ku famba.	Ndzavisiso wu nga sungula ntsena kusuka eka vhiki ra vumbirhi ra Nyenyenyani naswona wu fanele ku gimetiwa ku nga se fika emasungulweni ya kotara yo hetelela ya lembexidyondzo.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something.	Napoleon Bonaparte commented along these lines when he stated, "Man is entitled by birthright to a share of the Earth's produce sufficient to fill the needs of his existence."	ku vula marito yo karhi	verb	ku nyika vonelo ra wena mayelana ni swin'wana kumbe un'wana, kumbe nhlamuselo ya wena ya swin'wana.	Napoleon Bonaparte u vurile marito yo karhi leswi fambelanaka ni mitila leyi a nga te, "Munhu u pfumeleriwele hi mfaneko ya ku velekiwa kakwe ya ku avelana swikumiwa swa Misava leswi ringaneleke ku enetisa swidingo swa vukona byakwe laha misaveni."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	marito yo karhi	noun	xitsundzuxo xo tsariwa kumbe xo vulavuriwa, nxopaxopo kumbe mbalango mayelana ni xiendleko, munhu, sw.n.sw.	Marito yo karhi eka webusayiti ya kombisa nkalaenetiseko wa vanhu hi ku angarhela mayelana ni vukorhokeri bya swa vutshunguri eka Xifundzankulu.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event.	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	marito yo karhi	noun	xin'wana lexi paluxaka xin'wana, ngopfungopfu swo biha, mayelana ni xiyimo kumbe xiendleko.	Nhlayo ya vanhu lava nga tirhiki i marito yo karhi eka rihanyu ra ikhonomi ya tiko.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter.	The Department appointed a commission of enquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	khomixini	noun	ntlawu wo hlawuleka ku tekela enhlokweni mhaka yo karhi.	Ndzawulo yi thorile khomixini ya ndzavisiso mayelana ni ku hlongoriwa ka vatirhi vumbirhi hi ndlela leyi nga tengangiki.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something.	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	ku nyika matimba	verb	ku kombela un'wana ximfumo ku endla kumbe ku tsala swin'wana.	U nyikiwele matimba ya ku lavisisa manyala eka khampana.
commit	verb	to give entirely to a specific person, activity or cause.	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	-kongomisa	verb	ku nyika munhu wo karhi hi ku hetiseka, nghingiriko kumbe xivangelo.	Yunivesiti yi kongomisele timali to engetela eka tibasari ta tidigiri ta le henhla.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit.	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	xitirhisiwa xa nkoka swinene	noun	nchumu lowu pfunaka kumbe wa nkoka lowu nga xavisika ku endla pindzulo.	Nsuku i xitirhisiwa xa nkoka swinene eAfrika-Dzonga.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people around the world communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	-vulavurisana	verb	ku cincanisa vuxokoxoko kumbe mianakanyo na munhu un'wanavu, ku tirhisa marito, mifunguho, sw.n.sw.	Vanhu vo talatala emisaveni hinkwayo va vulavurisana hi ku tirhisa Sikayipi tanihi xikhomela xa n'wangulano wa ku langutisana kunene.

community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests.	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	muganga	noun	ntlawa wa swan'wanchumu leswi avelanaka xivandla kumbe mitsakelo ya vanhu leyi fanaka.	Ntlawa wu dyondzile mfambelano wa vuxaka emugangeni kuringana mune wa malembe.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices.	He is well respected in the community of civil engineers.	ntlawa	noun	ntlawa wa vanhu lava avelanaka maendlelo ya vuxaka bya vanhu hi ndlela yo fana.	I wa ku hlonipheka swinene eka ntlawa wa tisivhiliinjhiniyara.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different.	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	-pimanisa	verb	ku kambela swilo ku vona hilaha swi fanaka kumbe swi hambanaka hakona.	Mulavisisi u lava ku pimanisa mivuyelo ya sweswi na liya ya malembe manharhu lama hundzeke.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination.	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	pimaniseka	adj	ku kota ku va kona no endla hi mpfanganiso lowu twananaka.	Mivuyelo ya vona eka ku khumbeka ka swa ikholoji ya ndhumandhumo ya pimaniseka ni ya valavisisi lava hundzeke.
compensate	verb	to pay somebody money for something.	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	-ririsa	verb	ku hakela un'wana mali ya swin'wana.	Yunivhesiti yi ririsile machudeni eka mivaviseko leyi va veke eka yona loko lifiti ya le ka muako wa mafambiselo yi werile ehansi.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something.	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	-banga manyala	verb	ku ringananisa, ku susa kumbe ku herisa switandzhaku swa xin'wana leswi nga ri ki kahle.	Rifuwo ra switiviwa ri bangile manyala ya sampulu yitsongo.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task.	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla	noun	xikili xa ku endla ntirho wo karhi.	Vafambisi va dinga vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla ku hluvukisa maqhinga yo maketa ya misava hinkwayo.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information.	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	ku tumbuluxa xitsariwa	verb	ku hlengeleta nongoloko, tsalwa, buku, xiviko, sw.n.sw. hi ku hlengeleta vuxokoxoko.	Mulavisisi u tumbuluxile xitsariwa xa xiviko xa ndzavisiso endzhaku kaloko a hetile dyondzo.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together.	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .	mutumbuluxi wa switsariwa	noun	munhu loyi a vekaka swiphemu kumbe vuxokoxoko endhawu yin'we.	Richard Yates a ri mutumbuluxi wa xitsariwa xa nhlengelo wa switori swo koma lexi tivekaka tanihi <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else.	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	-tatisa	noun	xin'wana lexi nyikaka mikoka yo engetela hi xikongomelo xa ku antswisa kumbe ku hetisa swin'wanavu.	Xifaniso lexi a xi ta fambelana swinene ni ku tatisa eka tsalwa hi ku hlamusela nongoti.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it.	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	-tatisa	verb	ku engetela eka xin'wana hi ndlela leyi xi swi antswisaka kumbe ku xi hetisa.	Xikambelo xa nomu xi dizayineriwile ku tatisa xikambelo xo tsariwa kunene.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	xivumbi	noun	xin'we xa swiphemu ha xin'we ha xin'we leswi vumbaka xan'wanchumu lowukulu swinene.	Swivumbi swo sungula swa sava i timinerala to fana ni maribye ra <i>feldspars</i> na <i>quartz</i> .
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts.	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	komponi	noun	nchumu hinkwawo lowu vumbiweke hi ku hlanganisa swivumbi kumbe swiphemu swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula.	Komponi ya ku etlela na mitolovelo ya madyelo lamanene i swa nkoka eka rihanyu lerinene.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult.	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	-twisisa	verb	ku twisisa xin'wana hi ntalo lexi bohaneke kumbe lexi tikaka.	Entiropi i nongoti wo bohana lowu swi tikaka ku wu twisisa.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything.	She did a comprehensive study on the behaviour of the emotional bond between pets and people.	matwisiselo	adj	leswi katsaka hinkwaswo kumbe xin'wana na xin'wana.	U endlile dyondzo leyi twisisekaka ya matikhomelo ya nkhomano exikarhi ka swihadyana na vanhu.
comprise	verb	to be made up of; consist of.	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	-vumba	verb	ku va xi vumbiwile hi; leswi vumbiweke hi.	Solarhadiyexini yi vumbiwile hi nongoloko wa vuandlalo bya magandlati.

conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind.	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	-sungula	verb	ku vumba muanakanyo emiehleketweni ya wena.	Phurojeke ya mayini yi sungurile ku va emiehleketweni hi 1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation.	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	- sungula	verb	ku vumba xifaniso xa le miehleketweni xa xiyimo xo karhi.	Swi tika ngopfu ku sungula vutomi bya ximanjhemanjhe handle ka mfikelelo eka inthanete.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer.	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	swa matimba	adj	ku endla swi va leswi vumbaka xijumba swinene, leswo tiya swinene kumbe leswi tengeke swinene.	Xisibi xa mavoko, tinamuleti na mirhi ya swihalaki i swipfanganiswa swa matimba leswi talaka ku kumeka emakaya.
concentrate	verb	to bring together.	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	ku kongomisa nyingiso	verb	ku tisa swilo endhawu yin'we.	Laboratari ya ndzavisiso wa swa vutshunguri yi kongomisa nyingiso wa yona wa matshalatshala hinkwawo eku hluvukiseni ka vutshunguri bya TB.
concentrate	verb	to think very clearly.	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	ku kongomisa nyingiso	verb	ku ehleketa hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Hikokwalaho ka vuvabyi byakwe a nga swi kotanga ku kongomisa nyingiso wakwe eka nchumu wihi kumbe wihi.
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea.	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	nongoti	noun	xiehleketeriwa kumbe mianakanyo yo angarhela.	Swa ndzi tikela swinene ku twisisa nongoti wa matumbulukelo ya swivumbiwa.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important.	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	ku kongoma no va erivaleni	adj	ku nyika vuxokoxoko lebyi lavekaka kumbe bya nkoka.	Papalata swivulwa swo leha, swo bohana na mbuyelelo ku endla leswaku xitsariwa xa wena xi tshama xi ri lexi kongomaka no va erivaleni.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have.	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	-gimeta	verb	ku teka xiboho endzhaku ko tekela enhlokweni vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo lebyi u nga na byona.	Eka atikili u gimeta hi ku boxa leswaku swa koteka ku va matiko lamo swela ya sivela ku hangalaka ka HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time.	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	-gimeta	verb	ku hetisa swin'wana leswi a wu ri ku swi endleni, ngopfungopfu swa nkarhi wo leha.	Va landzelerisile vuthala byin'wana na byin'wana kutani va gimeta ndzavisiso endzhaku ka malembe manharhu.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information.	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver his verdict next week.	nghimeto	noun	vonelo leri u ri fikelelaka endzhaku ko ehleketa mayelana ni vuxokoxoko hinkwabyo.	Muahluri u fikelerile nghimeto kutani u ta andlala vuavanyisi byakwe vhiki leri landzelaka.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something.	We concur with the decision of the Department of the Treasury to improve upon the proposal to define candidate-related political activity for social welfare groups.	-pfumelelana	verb	ku pfumelelana na munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Hi pfumelelana ni xiboho xa Ndzawulo ya swa Timali ku antswisa ehenhla ka nkunguhato wa ku hlamusela nghingiriko lowu fambelanaka ni vuxaka bya mukamberiwa wa swa tipolotiki eka mitlawa ya nhlayiseko wa vanhu.
concurrent	adj	occurring or operating at the same time.	There are three concurrent music festivals around the city.	hi nkarhi wun'we	adj	ku kumeka kumbe ku tirha hi nkarhi wun'we.	Ku ni tifesitivhala tinharhu ta vuyimbeleri hi nkarhi wun'we kwala dorobeninkulu.
condemn	verb	to express very strong disapproval.	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	-sola	verb	ku paluxa nandzulo wa matimba swinene.	Vaaki va misava hinkwayo va sorile swendlo swa madzolonga laha tikweni.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out.	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	-endla	verb	ku endla kumbe ku humelerisa swo karhi.	Yunivhesiti yi endlile mbalango eka miangulo ya machudeni ehenhla ka matirhiselo ya xivumbeko lexintshwa xa tihakelo.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign, activity, etc. is organised or managed.	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	matikhomelo	noun	ndlela leyi bindzu, pfhumba, nghingiriko, sw.n.sw. hileswi lulamisiweke kumbe swi fambisiweke.	Ku ni ndlandlamuko wa nxopaxopo wa matikhomelo ya tikhampana ta mirhi ya vutshunguri eka Misava ya Vunharhu.

confer	verb	to have a meeting in order to talk something over.	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	-ahlula	verb	ku va ni nhlengeletano hi xikongomelo xa ku vulavula ehenhla ka swin'wana.	Vaavanyisi vambirhi va ahlurile hi ndlela leyi fanaka kutani va pfumelelana leswaku wanuna u fanele ku gweviwa vutomi hinkwabyo ejele.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	-havaxerisa	verb	ku nyika xifundzho, digiri, xiyimo, sw.n.sw. eka un'wana.	U havaxerisiwile digiri ya vudokodela bya injhiniyarini hi 1998.
confine	verb	to place limits on; restrict.	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	ku va kona	adj	ku veka swipimelo eka; kumbe ku tshimbisa.	Swiphiqo swa mahlayelo a swi vi kona ntsena hikwalaho ka ku tshika ka xikolo.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	-sivela	verb	ku sivela swin'wana ku va swi hangalaka swi hundza ndhawu kumbe ntlawa wo karhi.	Vatirhelamfumo va swa rihanyu va siverile ntungu wa swinondzwana na swindomundomu ku va wu nga hundzi eKwazulu-Natal.
confirm	verb	to establish or strengthen as with new evidence or facts.	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku tiyisisa tanihi vumbhoni kumbe timhaka ta ntiyiso letintshwa.	Swikambelwana swo engetela swa tijini swi tiyisisile xivangelo xa vuvabyi.
conflict	verb	to be very different to something, or to be in opposition to something.	These results conflict with earlier findings.	-lwisana	verb	ku va lexi hambaneke swinene eka xin'wana, kumbe ku va eka mfularhelo wa swin'wana.	Mivuyelo leyi yi wisana ni leswi kumiweke emasungulweni.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement.	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	ntlimbo	noun	xiyimo lexi vanhu va nga eka nkalampfumelelano wa matimba.	Mafambiselo na maahlulelo ya mitlimbo hikorwalaho ka switirhisiwa swa ntumbuluko swi nga hlamusela kurhula na vusirheleri bya misava hinkwayo eka lembexikhume ra vu21.
conform	verb	to be similar or in line with.	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	-xaxamela	verb	ku va leswi fanaka kumbe hi ku xaxamela ni.	Machudeni yan'wana ya twa wu ri ntshikelelo ku xaxamela ni swipimelo swo karhi kambe ku nga ri ku va lava hambaneke.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	-xaxamela	verb	ku xixima nawu, sw.n.sw.	Swidzidziharisi leswintshwa swi fanele ku xaxamela ni swipimelo swa Huvo ya Ndzavisiso ya swa Vutshunguri.
connect	verb	to join together.	A pedestrian bridge connects the main campus with the south campus.	-hlanganisa	verb	ku swi khomanisa.	Buloho ra van'wamilenge ri hlanganisa khampasinkulu na khampasi ya dzonga.
connect	verb	to make a link between people, things, etc.	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	-khomanisa	verb	ku endla ndzungelelo exikarhi ka vanhu, swilo, sw.n.sw.	Eka disethexini yakwe u ringetile ku khomanisa matihelo ya swa ikhonomi na mfuwo.
consent	verb	to give an affirmative reply to; respond favourably to.	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	-pfumelela	verb	ku nyika nhlamulo leyi yimaka ni nhlokomhaka eka; ku angula hi ndlela leyi nga ya kahle eka.	Tanihiloko a ri wa malembe, vatswari vakwe a swi kali swi lava mpfumelelo wa vona ematshan'weni yakwe.
consent	noun	permission to do something.	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	mpfumelelo	noun	mpfumelelo wa ku endla swin'wana.	U fanele ku kuma mpfumelelo lowu nga ni vuxokoxoko swinene kusuka eka vaanguri ku nga se sungula xiphemu xa ndzavisiso xa mbalango lowu fuweke hi ntokoto.
consent	noun	agreement about something.	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	mpfumelelano	noun	ntwanano mayelana ni swin'wana.	Ku ya hi mpfumelelano lowu fanaka, huvo yi tekile xiboho xa ku yirisa vuyimbeleri bya rhoko ekhampasini.
consequence	noun	a result of something.	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	xitandzhaku	noun	mbuyelo wa swin'wana.	Xitandzhaku lexi vaka kona xikan'wekan'we xa Nyimpi yo Titimela eRhaxiya xi vile xa ku tsemiwa ka tihakelo ta swa mavuthu hi ndlela leyi hlamarisaka naswona hi xihatla swinene.

consequent	adj	happening as a direct result or effect of an event or situation.	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	leswi fambisanaka ni	adj	leswi humelelaka tanihi mbuyelo wo kongoma kumbe xitandzhaku xa xiendleko kumbe xiyimo.	Nhlaselelo wa swihlahla leswi kumekaka eka tindhawu leti taleleke hi timpfula leswi fambisanaka ni onhako eka mbango, sweswi i xivilelo xa masungulo eAfrika-Xikarhi.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying.	After carefully considering her research proposal, the research committee decided to accept it.	ku tekela enhlokweni	verb	ku ehleketa hi, kumbe ku nyika nyingiso eka xin'wana lexi u nga le ku burisaneni ha xona kumbe lexi u nga le ku xi dyondzeni.	Endzhaku ko tekela enhlokweni hi vukheta, nkunguhato wa ndzavisiso wakwe komiti ya ndzavisiso yi tekile xiboho xa ku wu amukela.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree.	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	swo vonaka	adj	lexikulu hi nhlayo kumbe ntsengo kumbe xiyimo kumbe digiri.	Va amukerile ntsengo wo vonaka wa mali kusuka eka khampana ku hakelela phurojeke.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	vumbiwile hi	adj	xi vumbiwile hi.	Phoseleyini yi vumbiwile ngopfu hi vumba, swiribyana swa <i>feldspar</i> kumbe <i>flint</i> na silika.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way.	Consistency in the use of tense is very important in the methodology section of the laboratory report.	maendlelo lama fanaka	noun	nkoka wa matikhomelo ya nkarhi hinkwawo hi ndlela leyi fanaka.	Maendlelo lama fanaka eka matirhiselo ya nkarhi eka swivulwa ya ni nkoka swinene eka xiyenge xa maendlelo ya xiviko xa laboratari.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a liquid is.	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	mabumbulelo	noun	hilaha xihalaxi xi tiyeke, xi rhetelaka no va lexi tiyeke hakona.	Buwa a ri ri ni mabumbulelo ya xirhaba.
consistent	adj	in agreement with something.	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	fambelanaka	adj	hi ku pfumelelana ni swin'wana.	Mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso hi leyi fambelanaka ni hayipotesisi.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time.	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	leswi nga cincacinciki	adj	ku va swi tikhoma hi ndlela leyi fanaka no va leswi yaka emalweni ku ringana nguva ya nkarhi wo leha.	Tindzawulo ta mfumo ti fanele ku va ni maendlelo lama nga cincacinciki eka leswi ti swi vulavulaka.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing.	The lecturer's constant encouragement motived the students to succeed.	leswi nga cincacinciki	adj	swa nkalanakanyeto wa nkarhi no va leswi ya ka emahlweni hilaha ku nga heriki.	Nkhutazo wa muleteri lowu nga cincacinciki wu hlohleterile machudeni ku va ya humelela.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same.	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	leswi nga cincacinciki	adj	nchumu, ntalo kumbe nkoka lowu tshamaka wu ri tano mikarhi hinkwayo.	Eka misava ya bindzu mhaka leyi nga cincacinciki ntsena i nsusumeto wa ku lava ku kuma mpindzulo.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole.	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	swi vumba	adj	xin'we xa swiphemu leswi hlanganaka ku vumba nchumu hinkwawo.	Ku hlava swi vumbiwa hi swivumbi swo hambanahambana tanihi masungulo ya makhomelo ya vuxokoxoko kun'we ni matwisiselo.
constitute	verb	to form or compose.	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	-vumba	verb	ku vumba kumbe ku tumbuluxa.	Kaye wa Swifundzankulu swi vumba Rhiphabuliki ra Afrika-Dzonga.
constitute	verb	to be the same as something.	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	-vumba	verb	ku va leswi fanaka na swin'wana.	Muanakanyo wakwe hinkwawo i wa leswaku loko vanhu va tihanyi va vumbile nyandza yin'we va vumba matimba, hikokwalaho rixaka leri tshembekeke ri fanele ku endla leswi fanaka.
constrain	verb	to hold back.	The study was constrained by time and financial resources.	-khomeleta	verb	ku tshimbisa.	Dyondzo a yi khomeletiwile hi switirhisiwa swa nkarhi na mali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts.	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	-aka	verb	ku endla hi ku hlanganisa timatheriyali na swiphemu.	Tindlu ti akiwile hi maribye na switina swa misava.

construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	-vumba	verb	ku vumba xin'wana, tanihi muanakanyo, xivulwa, cincano wa miehleketo kumbe xiphemu xa xitsariwa, hi ku hlanganisa marito, mianakanyo yo hambanahambana, sw.n.sw.	Charlotte u vumbile thiyori yakwe kusuka eka ntokoto na ndzavisiso wa yena n'winyi.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy.	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	vutumbuluxi	noun	muanakanyo wo pfilungana, vukhongerile kumbe filosofi.	Rixaka i vutumbuluxi lebyikulu bya vanhu lebyi kuceteriwaka hi swiyimo swa vanhu.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information.	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	-hlangana	verb	ku ya eka munhu, buku, sw.n.sw. ku ya kuma switsundzuxo kumbe vuxokoxoko.	U ta endzela dikixinari ku kamba mpeleto wa marito.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together.	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	ku tihlanganisa	verb	ku vulavula na ku cincana mianakanyo na mavonelo mayelana ni swin'wana leswaku u kota ku teka xiboho kun'we.	Machudeni ya hloleteriwa ku tihlanganisa ni valeteri hi tiawara ta nkarhi wa vutihlanganisi.
consume	verb	use up, e.g. resources or materials.	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	-heta	verb	tirhisa hinkwaswo, xik. switirhisiwa kumbe timatheriyala.	Ku fa ka tifaburiki swi heta mitalo leyikulu ya mati.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time.	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	manguva lawa	adj	ku va leswi welaka eka nkarhi wa sweswi.	Vatshila va vuandlalo bya matlhelo hinkwawo va manguva lawa va onhile muanakanyo wa xifaniso xo saseka hikwalaho ka ntsakelo wa ntirho wa vutshila lowu paluxaka marito yo karhi ya vanhu.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information relating to an idea or an event and helping it to be understood.	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	nhlokomhakankulu	noun	xiyimo xo angarhela, swihumelelo kumbe vuxokoxoko lebyi fambelanaka ni muanakanyo kumbe xihumelelo no va lebyi pfunetaka ku va xiyimo xi twisiseka.	Kavanyisa ka masungulo ya disethexini a ku fanele ku hlamusela nhlokomhakankulu laha eka yona ku kumekaka ndzavisiso wa kona.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear.	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	nhlokomhakankulu	noun	marito kumbe swivulwa leswi taka ku nga se va ni rito ro karhi kumbe endzhaku ka rona naswona leri pfunetaka ku endla leswaku nhlamuselo ya rona yi va leyi nga erivaleni.	"Mafenya" swi nga vula ku ri "mihlolo" kumbe "swihlamariso", ku ya hi nhlokomhakankulu ya kona.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law.	The contract stipulated that the work had to be completed three months.	kontiraka	noun	ntwanano lowu bohaka lowu nga tirhisiwaka ku ya hi nawu.	Kontiraka yi hlamuserile leswaku ntirho a wu fanele ku va wu herile hi tin'hwetile tinharhu.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something.	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	ku nyika kontiraka	verb	ku endla ntwanano wa ximfumo na munhu un'wana ku endla swin'wana.	Muvatli u nyikiwile kontiraka ya ku endla ntirho etihelo ra le vupeladyambu ra fakhona hi 30 Hukuri 1443.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong.	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	-kanetana	verb	ku va leswi hambaneke eka xin'wana na xin'wana xa swona, hi ku vuriwa kumbe ku tsariwa, hi ndlela leyi xin'we xi nga va ka lexi hoxekeke.	Xitatimende lexi a xi endlaka eka atikili ya sweswi xi kanetana ni xitshembiso lexi a xi endleke eka atikili leyi kandziyisiweke ntlanu wa malembe lama nga hudza.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false.	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-kanetana	verb	ku kombisa leswi nga ri ki kahle; ku kombisa ku va leswi nga ri ki ntiyiso.	Xitatimende xa xandla xa phuresidente xi kanetana ni timhaka ta ntiyiso leti paluxiweke hi vatsari va mahungu.

contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions.	If there are contradictions between sources you have to decide which one you believe, and find additional evidence to support it.	nkanetano	noun	mpfumaleko wa ntwanano exikarhi ka timhaka ta ntiyiso, mavonelo kumbe migingiriko.	Loko ku ri ni mikanetano exikarhi ka swihlovo u fanele ku teka xiboho xa leswaku hi xihlile lexi u xi tshembaka kutani u kuma vumbhoni byo engetela ku swi seketela.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite.	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	nkanetano	noun	leswi hambaneke hi ku hetiseka kumbe swa mfularhelo wa nkhaqato.	U vurile leswaku mati ya khonyana loko ya tiya; kambe hi ndlela ya nkanetano mati ya ndlandlamuka.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	nkanetano	noun	mfularhelo wa leswi vuriweke kumbe leswi endliweke.	Ku ni matitwelo ya leswaku leswi swi khuluka hi ndlela ya nkanetano ni moya wa ntwanano.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view.	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-kanetana	adj	leswi hambaneke hi ku hetiseka no va leswi fularhelaneke ku ya hi ripfumelo, vonelo, muanakanyo kumbe vonelo.	Muanakanyo lowu wu kanetana ni vonelo ro angarhela leri nga ni vufambisi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them.	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	ku hambana	verb	ku pimanisa swilo swimbirhi hi xikongomelo xa ku komba mihambano exikarhi ka swona.	Eka ntlangu vutomi bya ntsako bya wansati loyi a tirhaka ku olova byi va lebyi hambaneke ni bya muthori wo fuma loyi a nga ni vutomi lebyi nga ri ki bya ntsako.
contrast	noun	something that is very different from something else, especially when you put them next to each other.	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	ku hambana	adj	xin'wana lexi hambaneke swinene ni xin'wanavu, ngopfungopfu loko u swi veka kusuhi na kusuhi.	Ku hambana ku xiyaxiyiwile exikarhi ka swikumiwa swimbirhi ku ya hi nxavo, matirhelo na matiyelo.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something.	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	-nyikela	verb	ku nyika mali kumbe switirhisiwa ku fikelela xikongomelo xo karhi kumbe ku hakelela swin'wana.	Khampana ya swa vutshunguri yi nyikerile hi magasi manharhu ya mirhi eka tlilini leiyintshwa.
contribute	verb	to write articles, stories, etc. that are published in journals, newspapers or magazines.	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	-nyikela	verb	ku tsala tiatikili, switori, sw.n.sw. leswi kandziyisiwaka eka tijenala, maphephahungu kumbe timagazini.	Phurofesa u nyikerile hi tiatikili to tala ta nkoka eka jenala ya swa vutshunguri ya Afrika-Dzonga.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement.	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	yi tikanetaka	adj	ku vanga nkanetano lowukulu wa vanhu.	Matimba ya nyutlilila i mhaka leyi tikanetaka no ya emahlweni yi ri karhi yi tlhonthla minjhakajekisano yo hisa swinene.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about.	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	nkanetano	noun	mbhurisano wa mani na mani mayelana ni mhaka leyi vanhu vo tala va kanetanaka swinene ha yona.	Hikokwalaho ka nkanetano eka ku kamberwa ka swihari ku vile ni ku kokiwa ka rinoko swinene ra swihangalamahungu mayelana ni nhlayiseko wa swihari eka switirhisiwa swa ku kambela.
convene	verb	to come together for a formal meeting.	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	-khwela	verb	ku hlangana endhawu yin'we hi xikongomelo xo khoma nhlengetano.	Khomferense ya AIDS yi khuwerile eDurban hi Mudyaxihi.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions.	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	-hlangana	verb	ku kongoma eka ndhawu leyi fanaka kusuka eka matihelo yo hambana.	Mitila ya ntsutsumo wa vuandlalo yi hlangana etipaleni naswona hi leyi nga ekule na le kule swinene eka ekhweyita.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc.	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	-hlangana	verb	ku yima ku va loyi a hambaneke kutani u va wa mianakanyo, tithiyori, tinxaka leti fanaka, sw.n.sw.	Tinhla ta vonelo ra vona ta hlangana loko swi fika eka mphalalo wa vusweti.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion; talk.	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	-burisana	verb	ku yisa emahlweni mbhurisano; mbulavulo.	Machudeni ya tsakela ku burisana hi tindzimi ta wona n'winyi hambileswi hinkwavo va dyondzaka hi Xinghexi.

converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement.	It is generally believed that hormones influence behaviour. However, the converse is also true: behaviour influences hormone secretion.	mfularhelo	noun	mfularhelo wa mhaka ya ntiyiso, vonelo kumbe xititimende.	Ku tshembiwa hi ndlela yo angarhela leswaku tihomoni ti kucetela matikhomelo. Hambiswiritano, mfularhelo wa swona na wona wu ntiyiso: Hambiswiritano, matikhomelo ya kucetela nkamuluto wa tihomoni.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something.	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray disks.	-hundzuluxa	verb	ku cinca ntumbuluko, xikongomelo kumbe ntirho wa xin'wana.	Namuntlha swa olova ku hundzuluxa tiDVD leti hundzuluxekaka ku ya eka tidisiki ta rheyi ya wase.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits.	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	-hundzuka	verb	ku hlohletela un'wana ku cinca vupfumeri, mavonelo kumbe mitolovelo yakwe.	Vakresite vo tala va ehleketa leswaku Charles Darwin u tshikile vupfumeri bya thiyori yakwe ya matumbulukele ya swivumbiwa na leswaku a hundzokerile eka Vukresite loko a nga se lova.
convert	verb	to be changed from one purpose or form to another.	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	-hundzuka	verb	ku cinciwa kusuka eka xikongomelo xin'we kumbe xivumbeko xi ya eka xin'wana.	Nyutirono yi hundzuka phurotono loko ilektirono yi humesiwile.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	muhundzuki	noun	un'wana loyi a nga cinca kumbe loyi a kuceteriwaka ku cinca eka vukhongeri lebyi hambaneke, vupfumeri bya swa tipolotiki, sw.n.sw.	A a nga tshembi leswaku u ta endla vuxavi byakwe eka inthanete kambe sweswi i muhundzuki.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something.	Readers have to be convinced of an opinion by solid evidence.	-khorwisa	verb	ku endla leswaku un'wana a lemuka ntiyiso kumbe vutshembeki bya ntiyiso wa swin'wana.	Vahlayi va fanele ku khorwisiwa ka vonelo ra vona hi vumbhoni lebyi tiyeke.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project.	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	-tirhisana	verb	ku tirha kun'we eka phurojeke leyi fanaka.	Ndzawulo ya Ikonomi yi tirhisana ni Ndzawulo ya Sayense ya Khomphyuta eka tiphurojeke ta vona hinkwato letikulu.
core	noun	the most vital or central part.	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	ntirhonkulu	noun	xiphemu xa nkoka swinene ngopfu kumbe lexi vumbaka vukarhi bya nchumu wo karhi.	Ntirhonkulu wa vuinjhiniyara i ku ahlula swiphiqu.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures.	Inadequate prenatal care correlates strongly with premature birth.	-fambelana	verb	ku kombisa leswaku ku ni nkhomano wa le kusuhi exikarhi ka timhaka ta ntiyiso kumbe swivumbeko swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula.	Nhlayiseko lowu nga ringanangiki wa tindzumulo wu fambelana swinene ni ku velekiwa ka vana lava nkarhi wa vona wa ku velekiwa wu nga se fikaka.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does.	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	mfambelano	noun	nkhomano exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi laha eka swona xin'we xi cincaka tanihilaha lexin'wana xi endlaka hakona.	Ndzavisiso wu kombisile mfambelano wa le rivaleni exikarhi ka vusweti na vugevenga.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent.	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	-fambelana	verb	ku va leswi fambelanaka, leswi yelanaka kumbe leswi tshamisaka xisweswo handle ko cincacina.	Xitori xa mbhoni xi fambelana ni xa leswi nga voniwaka eka vhidio.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist.	Government promised to create more jobs.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku endla swin'wana swintshwa kumbe ku tumbuluxa swo karhi ku va swi humelela kumbe swi va kona.	Mfumo wu tshembisile ku tumbuluxa mitirho yo tala.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated.	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	xilaveko	noun	xihlawulekisi xa mayelana ni hilaha swo karhi swi nga hleriwaka hakona.	Sisiteme ya mafambiselo ya matirhelo yi hlamusela swilaveko leswi vatirhi va xopaxoperiwaka ha yona.

crucial	adj	of extreme importance.	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	nkoka swinene	adj	swa nkoka lowu tlurisaka mpimo swinene ngopfu.	Swihanano swa swakudya i swa nkoka swinene eka lava poneke eka nkikhulo.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving.	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	-nyanyisa	verb	ku hluvukisa ndlela ya maehleketelo na matikhomelo.	Switlangwana swa vhidiyo swi koxiwa ku va swi nyanyisa madzolonge eka vana van'wana.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place.	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon; it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	mfuwo	noun	rixaka ro karhi eka nkarhi na ndhawu yo karhi.	Ku boxiwa ka swirho swa miri a hi xihumelelo xa ximodeni; kambe swi se swi tirhisiwile hi mifuwo ya khale.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation.	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	mfuwo	noun	mikhuva, tindhawu ta vuxaka bya vanhu, ripfumelo na vutshila lebyi avelaniwaka hi rixaka ro karhi kumbe nhluvukiso wa vanhu.	Mfuwo wa Makhoyisani wa ha hlalisekile eka vupendi bya maribye.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, etc. which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time.	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	mfuwo	noun	migingiriko yo fana na vutshila, vuyimbeleri, matsalwa, sw.n.sw. leswi tekiwaka tanihi swa nkoka eka nhluvukiso wa vanhu hi nkarhi wo karhi.	Fesitivhali ya ndhuma ya mfuwo eJoni yi le ku kokeni ka magidigidi ya vaendzi.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present.	The South African currency unit is the Rand.	sisiteme ya mahlayelelo ya mali	noun	xihundzisahungu xa nsimbhi kumbe phepha xa cincaniso lexi tirhisiwaka eka nkarhi lowu.	Sisiteme ya mahlayelelo ya mali yin'we laha Afrika-Dzonga i Rhandi.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people.	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	ximanguvalawa	noun	muanakanyo, rito kumbe mukhuva lowu amukelekaka no va lowu tirhisiwaka hi vanhu vo tala.	Rito ra "burayi" ri se ri fikelerile ximanguvalawa exikarhi ka vavulavuri va Xinghezi.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events.	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles. This year it is awarded for autobiographies.	ndzhendzheleko	noun	nongoloko wa nkarhi na nkarhi lowu vuyelelaka wa swihumelelo.	Sagwadi ri nyikiwa eka mindzhendzheleko ya mune wa malembe. Lembe leri ri averiwa vatsari va tiothobayogirafi.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process.	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	ndzhendzheleko	noun	nongoloko wun'we lowu heleleke wa mifambamfambo leyi hetisaka endlelo ra xigezi, ximekheniki kumbe xielektroniki.	Swi wela eka ntlawa wa Phurotozowa, lowu nga ni ndzhendzheleko ximbirhi wa vukona: (1) ndzhendzheleko wa swa masangu eka miri wa nsuna, (2) ndzhendzheleko wa nkalaswamasangu engatini ya vanhu.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things.	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	switiviwa	noun	vuxokoxoko, timhaka ta ntiyiso, swipimo kumbe mivalango lexi kamberiwaka ku kuma swilo.	Nongoloko wa swivutiso wu ta tirhisiwa ku hlengelela switiviwa.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem.	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	njhekajekisana	verb	mbhunisano lowu nga ni swivangelo swa, na lowu fularhelaka nkunguhato wo karhi leswaku u ta kota ku teka xiboho kumbe ku ahlula xiphiko.	Namuntlha Ndzawulo ya Vusirheleri bya Vanhu yi ta njhekajekisana hi manyikelo ya timali ta mpfuneto wa nseketelo wa timali ta vana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ.	The debate about "fundamentals" dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	njhekajekisano	noun	mbhunisano mayelana ni nhlokomhaka ya mayelana ni ku hambana ka mavonelo ya vanhu.	Njhekajekisano mayelana ni "masungulo" swi fuma ntshamo wa Phalamende namuntlha.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years.	She taught at the university for over a decade.	lembexikhume	noun	nguva ya 10 ra malembe.	U dyondzisile eyunivhesiti ku hundza lembexikhume.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker.	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	-enhla	verb	ku va switsongo swinene, leswitsongo swinene kumbe leswi tsaneke swinene.	Nhlayo ya vathoriwa vantshwa eka vuthu yi enhlile kusuka eka 20 000 ku ya eka 13 000 hi lembe.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something.	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	ku hunguteka	adj	ku hunguta katsongotsongo hi ntalo, nkoka kumbe ntikelo wa xin'wana.	Ku vile ni ku hunguteka ka tinghisi eka tiphurojeke ta ndzavisiso wa nkarhi wo leha.

decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value.	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	-hunguteka	verb	ku hunguteka loku yaka emahlweni hi nhlayo kumbe ku va leswitsongo hi nkoka.	Nhlayo ya vanhu va ndhawu leyi yi hungutekile swinene ngopfu.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law.	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	nawu	noun	xileriso xa ximfumo kusuka eka mfumo kumbe mulawuri leswi hetelalaka hi ku va nawu.	Nawu wu tiyisisile ntshuxeko wa mbulavulo wa swihangalasamahungu.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, film, or piece of music was written, made, or composed to show affection or respect for a particular person or people.	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	-kongomisa	verb	ku vula leswaku buku, filimi kumbe xiphemu xa vuyimbeleri xi tsariwile, xi endliwile kumbe xi qambhiwile ku kombisa rirhandzu kumbe nxiximo wa munhu wo karhi kumbe vanhu vo karhi.	Ndzi ta tsakela ku kongomisa buku ya mina yo sungula eka manana wa mina.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	ku tinyiketela	verb	ku tinyika nkarhi na tshalatshala eka swin'wana.	U tinyiketerile vutomi byakwe hinkwabyo eka vululami bya vanhu va ka vona.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available.	Students sometimes deduce their own meaning through the poems.	ku kuma	verb	ku vumba vonelo leri simekiweke ehenhla ka vuxokoxoko kumbe vumbhoni lebyi nga kona.	Mikarhi yin'wana machudeni ya tikumela nhlamuselo ya vona vinyi hi ku tirhisa swithokovetselo.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time.	She deferred her decision to a later date.	-hundzisela	verb	ku hlwerisa ku kondza ku hundza nkarhi.	U hundziserile xiboho xakwe eka siku leri landzelaka.
defer	verb	to yield to somebody's judgement, usually because of respect.	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	-hundzisela	verb	ku humesa vuavanyisi bya munhu un'wana, ngopfungopfu hikokwalaho ka nxiximo.	Loko a vutisiwile hi tihlamulo leti nga kotekaka u swi hundziserile eka vativinkulu.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning.	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	kayivela	adj	leswi nga khomangiki kumbe leswi nga ri ki ni nchumu wo ringana lowu dingekaka eka matirhelo lamanene.	Madyelo lama ya kayivela vitamini A na C.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things.	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	- hlamusela	verb	ku nyika swihlawulekisi swa xin'wana ku xi hambanisa eka swilo swin'wana.	Eka masungulo ya disethexini ya wena u dinga ku hlamusela minongotixidzi.
definite	adj	precise; explicit and clearly defined.	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	xiheri	adj	kwatsa, leswi kongomaka no va leswi hlamuseriweke hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Webusayiti a yi nyiki tihlamulo ta xiheri eka swivutiso swa mina mayelana ni switirhisiwa swo olova.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something.	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn, usually through experience.	nhlamuselo	noun	xitatimende xa nkhaqato xa nhlamuselo ya xin'wana.	Ntlawa wo letela ku ya hi nhlamuselo i ntlawa lowu vatekaxiave va joyinaka ku ta dyondza ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa ntokoto.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision.	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	-kanerisana	verb	ku ehleketa kahle mayelana ni swin'wana leswaku u kota ku teka xiboho.	Endzhaku ko kanerisana ku ringana tiawara timbirhi, komiti yi tekile xiboho xa ku seketela nhlokomhaka.
deliberate	adj	slow and careful, e.g. a movement, thought or speech.	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	hi vomu	adj	swa ku nonoka no va swa vukheta, xik. mfambafambo, miehleketo kumbe mbulavulo.	Matimba ya maphorisa ya endlile tshalatshala hi vomu eka ku hunguta vugevenga endhawini.
deliberation	noun	the process of carefully discussing something.	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	ku tekela enhlokweni loku ko leha na vukheta	noun	endlelo ra vukheta ra ku burisana hi xin'wana.	Ku nyika nkarhi eka ku tlakusiwa ka mikwama ya timali na ku tekela enhlokweni loku ko leha na vukheta, nhundzu yi tlierile yi nyiketiwa lembe eka muxavidzi.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something.	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	-kombisa	verb	ku kombisa kumbe ku nyika vumbhoni bya swin'wana.	Figara leyi nga laha hansi yi kombisa ndlela leyi misava yi va ka yi ri karhi yi va leyi nga ha rimekiki hi switsongotsongo.

demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	-kombisa	verb	ku kombisa leswaku u ni xikili, nkoka, vuswikoti kumbe matitwelo.	U kombisile rirhandzu rakwe eka vana hi ku tinyiketela ekaya ra swisiwana.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of.	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	-yimela	verb	ku nyika mfungho kumbe xikombiso xa.	Eka tafula ra pheriyodiki, elemente ya sodiyamu yi yimeriwa hi mfungho wa Na.
denote	verb	to mean.	The acronym <i>AIDS</i> denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	-yimela	verb	ku nyika nhlamuselo.	Ritonkomiso ra <i>AIDS</i> ri yimela <i>Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome</i> .
dense	adj	when a piece of writing is difficult to understand because it contains a great many ideas and information, and uses difficult language.	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	yo tlhuma	adj	loko xiphemu xa xitsariwa xi tika ku xi twisisa hikuva xi ri ni mianakanyo na vuxokoxoko byo tala nakona xi ri lexi tirhisaka ririmi ro tika.	Matsalelo yakwe ya bihile swinene lero i vativinkulu van'wana ntsena eka xivandla lava ya twisisaka.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them.	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	yo tlhuma	adj	ku hlaysia vanhu vo tala kumbe swiendlwiwa laha ku nga ni xivandla lexitsongo exikarhi ka swona.	Ndlela yi vile leyi nyanyaka ku ka yi nga ha vonaki ku ya hi goza rin'wana na rin'wana laha eku heteleleni yi fikaka emakumu eka ndlela leyi sungulaka ku tlhuma.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue.	He denied that he cheated during the test.	-landzula	verb	ku hlambanya leswaku xin'wana a xi ntiyiso.	U landzurile leswaku u kanganyisile hi nkarhi wa xikambelwana.
deny	verb	to reject something as false and to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something.	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	-landzula	verb	ku landzula xin'wana tanihi lexi nga ri ki xa ntiyiso na ku ala ku xi tshemba kumbe ku amukela xin'wana.	Khampana yi landzurile vutihlamuleri eka nghozi.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower.	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	ku twisa ku vava	verb	ku endla nkoka wa mixavo kumbe miholo yi va ehansi swinene.	Mpfuno wa swakudya wu tala ku twisa ku vava mixavo ya swakudya eka matiko lama vuyeriwaka.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information.	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	-susa	verb	hlayeleda, thumba kumbe tumbuluxa swin'wana hi ku tirhisa vuxokoxoko lebyi nga kona.	Xiphiqo lexikulu swinene xa Vayimelantiyiso xi mayelana ni hilaha munhu ha un'we ha un'we a nga susiwaka xiswona laha misaveni.
describe	verb	to give an account of what something is like.	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	-hlamusela	verb	ku nyika vumbhoni bya leswaku swin'wana hi swona.	Hamusela hi vuenti hilaha gizara leyi havaxeriweke matimba ya sola yi tirhaka hakona.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like.	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	nhlamuselo	noun	mbulavulo kumbe xitsariwa lexi nyikaka vumbhoni bya leswaku xin'wana xi fana ni.	U kumile nhlamuselo hi ntalo ya wanuna ni movha wakwe kun'we ni puleti ya nomboro ya layisense.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used.	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	dizayini	noun	ndlela leyi xin'wana xi langutekisaka xiswona, xi tirhisaka xiswona kumbe xi tirhiswaka swona.	Muako lowuntshwa wa vutshila wu ni dizayini ya vutshila bya ximanguva lawa.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	dizayini	noun	vudirowi lebyi koxometiweke kumbe kungu ra xin'wana ku kombisa hilaha xi nga ta tirhaka hakona na hileswi u nga ta xi endlisa xiswona.	U rhumerile tidizayini to hlaya swinene hi xikongomelo xa nkombiso wa fexeni hi Ndzati.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something.	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	havomu	adj	kunguangarhelo kumbe ntsakelo lowu u nga na wona emiehleketweni loko u endla swin'wana.	A swi nga ri erivaleni loko mbhuluko wu ri nghozi kumbe loko wu humelerile havomu.
design	verb	to make a drawing, plan or model of something from which the thing can be built or made.	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	dizayini	noun	ku endla vudirowi, kungu kumbe modulu wa xin'wana kusuka eka nchumu lowu nga vumbiwaka kumbe ku endlwiwa.	Tiinjhiniyere ta switirhisiwa swo olova ti ta dizayina tsalwa ra ku vulavurisa selulafoni leyintshwa.

design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose.	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	-dizayina	verb	ku kunguhata kumbe ku tumbuluxa xin'wana lexi kunguhateriweke xikongomelo xo karhi.	Silabasi yi dizayiniwile ku ringana nongonoko wa ntlhanu wa malembe.
detect	verb	to discover or determine.	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	-thumba	verb	ku thumba kumbe ku swi humelerisa.	Vuvabyi byi nga tshunguleka loko byi thumbiwa bya ha ku sungula.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something.	The financial needs of students must be determined.	-kuma	verb	ku thumba timhaka ta ntiyiso mayelana na xin'wana.	Swidingo swa timali swa machudeni swi fanele ku kumiwa.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss.	Writing skills are given too much importance to the detriment of speaking skills.	ku onha	verb	mpfumalankateko kumbe onho, vaviso kumbe ndzahlekelo.	Swikili swa ku tsala swi nyikiwa nkarhi wo tala swinene wa nkoka loko ku ri karhi ku onhiwa swikili swa ku vulavula.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger.	The sprout developed into a flower.	-kula	verb	ku kula switsongsongo kumbe ku kula swinene.	Ximila lexi hlukeke xi kurile xi kala xi va xiluva.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc.	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku humesa sisiteme leyintshwa, maendlelo, xikumiwa, sw.n.sw.	Khampana yi tumbuluxile sisiteme yintshwa ya ku tirhisa gezi leritsongo.
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it.	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	-hambuka	verb	ku endla swin'wana hi ndlela yo hambana kusuka eka ndlela leyi amukeriwaka ya ku swi endla.	Xihahampfhuka xi bohekile ku hambuka kusuka eka ndlela ya xona ya ntlovelo hikwalaho ka bubutsa.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose.	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	xitirhisiwa	noun	xitirho kumbe xitirhisiwa lexi tumbuluxeriweke xikongomelo xo karhi.	Mfikelelo eka inthanete sweswi wu kona eka switirhisiwa swo khoma hi voko swo hambanahambana.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind.	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku kunguhata, ku tumbuluxa, ku swi tirha kumbe ku tumbuluxa xin'wana (sisiteme, kungu, muchini, sw.n.sw.) lexi pfilunganeke kumbe lexi paluxaka vutlhari emiehleketweni ya wena.	Injhiniyara yi tumbuluxile kungu ra vutlhari ku hlayisa buloho eka tindhambi.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to someone or something.	He devoted himself to educating street children.	ku tinyiketela	verb	ku nyika nyingiso wa wena wa le henhla swinene kumbe nkarhi eka munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	U tinyiketerile swinene eka ku dyondzisa vana wa le xitarateni.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject.	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	-kongomisa swinene	verb	ku tirhisa ntsengo wo karhi wa xivandla kumbe nkarhi eka xiphemu xa xitsariwa/mbulavulo eka nhlokomhaka yo karhi.	Xiphemu xo sungula xa mbulavulo wa dini a xi kongomile ngopfu eka ku hlamusela pholisi ya ririmi ra yunivhesiti.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something (a machine, a process, etc.) looks like or how it works.	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	dayagiramu	noun	ntilwa wo olova wa ku dirowa, ku mpapfarhuta kumbe ku kunguhata leswi hlamuselaka kumbe ku kombisa leswi xin'wana (muchini, endlelo, sw.n.sw.) xi langutisekisaka xiswona.	Tidayagiramu eka buku ya vuinjhiniyara ti endlile leswaku ntirho wu olova swinene ku wu twisisa.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do.	The education department dictates many things to schools.	-lerisa	verb	ku byela un'wana leswi a faneleke ku tikhomisa xiswona na leswi a faneleke ku swi endla.	Ndzawulo ya dyondzo yi lerisa swilo swo tala eswikolweni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens.	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	-lawula	verb	ku lawula hilaha xin'wana xi humelelaka hakona.	Mahlawulelo yakwe ya tindhawu ta ndzavisiso ya lawuriwile hi vukona bya kona.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody.	The third set of data differed considerably from the second set of data.	-hambana	verb	ku hambana eka xin'wana kumbe munhu un'wana.	Ntlawa wa vunharhu wa switiviwa wu vile lowu hambaneke swinene ni wa switiviwa swa vumbirhi.

differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another.	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	-hambanisa	verb	ku lemuka kumbe ku kombisa leswi endlaka leswaku xilo xin'we xi hambana ni lexin'wana.	Eka matiko man'wana nawu wa xibalo wa hambanisa exikarhi ka lava nga eka vukati ha un'we ha un'we na lava nga ri ki eka vukati.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	-hangalasa	verb	ku endla leswaku ku va ni vukona na hangalaso wa vutivi, mianakanyo, vuxokoxoko, sw.n.sw. eka xivandla lexi anameke swinene kumbe vanhu vo tala.	Timhaka ta ntiyiso mayelana ni AIDS ti hangalasiwile eka matikoxikaya ya Afrika hinkwaro.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area.	The diffuse population in the rural area was difficult to reach by health care workers.	leswi hangalakeke	adj	ku hangalasa hinkwako eka xivandla lexikulu.	Vanhu lava hangalakeke eka ndhawu ya matikoxikaya a swi tika ku fikelela hi vatrhi va nhlayiso wa rihanyu.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain.	The translation, which is diffuse and by no means close, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	leswi hangalakeke	adj	swa tihlamuselo to tala, leswi nga kongomiki no va leswi tikaka ku twisisa kumbe ku hlamusela.	Hundzuluxo lowu hangalakeke naswona lowu hi tindlela hinkwato wu nga riki kusuhi, lowu hlulekaka ku paluxa moya wa tsalwaxidzi.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it.	He found the feedback hard to digest.	-gayela	verb	ku ehleketa hi vuxokoxoko, ngopfungopfu loko byi tele kumbe byi ri lebyi tikaka ku byi twisisa leswaku u kota ku byi twisisa.	U kumile xiviko xi ri lexi tikaka ku xi gayela.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people.	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	mpimo	noun	xihlawulekisi lexi hambanisaka swiendlwa kumbe vanhu.	Mpimo wa nkoka a wu katsiwa eka xitirho xa mahlelelo.
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker.	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	-heta	verb	ku va lontsongo kumbe lowo tsana.	Vuswikoti bya vutiphini bya timfanelo ta rihanyu na xindzhuti xa vumunhu swi hetiva swinene hi rihanyu lero tsana.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully.	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	-lemuka	verb	ku va u lemuka xin'wana kumbe u xi twisisa endzhaku ko xi langutisa kumbe ku ehleketa hi xona hi vukheta.	Kant u lemukile patironi hinkwayo eka matimu ya munhu.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing.	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	nkanelo wa ximfumo	noun	yinhla ya vonelo leri avelaniwaka hi ntlawa wo karhi wa vanhu, leri talaka ku va ri paluxiwa hi ku tsala.	U hoxile xandla eka nkanelo wa ximfumo wa liberalizimi eAfrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context.	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	nkanelo wa ximfumo	noun	ririmi leri tirhisiwaka eka nhlokomhaka yo karhi.	Eka nkanelo wa ximfumo wa xisayense swi ni nkoka ku nyika timhaka ta ntiyiso na vumbhoni.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part.	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	ku hambana swinene	adj	ku endla nchumu kumbe xiphemu lexi hambaneke ku tisa ku hambana kumbe ku va swi hambana.	Tanihileswi a ndzi nga lavi ku voniwa ndzi fambile hi le ka mpfhuka wo hambana swinene hi le ndzhaku ka yena.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail.	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	-kana	verb	ku vulavula kumbe ku tsala mayelana ni xin'wana hi vuenti.	Mivuyelo ya ndzavisiso yi kaneriwile hi vuenti eka thesis yakwe ya vudokodela.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view.	The essay discussed the pros and cons of euthanasia.	-kana	verb	ku tekela enhlokweni xiphiko kumbe mhaka kusuka eka yinhla yo hundza yin'we ya vonelo.	Xitsalwana xi kanerile leswinene na leswo biha swa ku hetisa muvabyi loyi a nga le ku xanisekeni swinene.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions.	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	-hangalasa	verb	ku hambanisa na hangalasa xin'wana xi ya emathelo yo hambana.	Varindzi va hangalasele ntshungu lowu a wu hlundzuke ehandle ka le bangi.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area.	The seeds of the dandelion plant are dispersed by the wind.	-hangalasa	verb	ku hangalasa hinkwako eka xivandla lexikulu.	Mbewu ya ximila xa gumbugumbu yi hangalasiwa hi moya.

displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure.	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	-paluxa	verb	ku endla leswaku nchumu wo karhi wu famba, ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa matimba kumbe ntshikelelo.	Eka othobayogirafi yakwe u tsala mayelana ni ku va a takeriwile vutshamo mikarhi yo tala hi nkarhi wa khariya yakwe ya xikolo.
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea.	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	-andlala	verb	ku kombisa hi xikongomelo xa ku hundzisa mbulavurisano wa muanakanyo wo karhi.	Vadyondzi va andlarile tiphurojeke ta vona eka nkombiso wa sayense.
dispose	verb	to throw away.	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	-cukumeta	verb	ku cukumetela ekule.	Malakatsa ya le makaya ya cukumetiwa hi vukorhokeri bya ka masipala.
dispose	verb	to transfer control of something, for example by selling it.	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	-susa	verb	ku hundzisa vulawuri bya xin'wana, xikombiso hi ku xi xavisa.	Ntshembo wu nga ka wu nga susi mikoka ya wona handle kaloko swirho hinkwaswo swa huvo swi swi pfumelela.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	ku titwa kahle	adj	ku lava ku tirhana ni xiphiqo, ntirho kumbe xivutiso.	Ndzavisiso wu koxa leswaku vanhu titwa kahle swinene loko va ri ni lava va nga ni vumunhu byo yelana.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	vumunhu lebyinene bya xiviri	noun	swihlawulekisi swa ntumbuluko wa vumunhu bya munhu.	Vumunhu byakwe lebyinene bya xiviri a byi ri bya ku va a vona swa kahle eka vanhu van'wana mikarhi hinkwayo.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups.	The two countries are involved in a border dispute.	nkanetano	noun	ku cincana hi miehleketo kumbe nkanetano exikarhi ka matiko, vanhu kumbe mitlawa.	Matiko mambirhi ya khumbeka eka nkanetano wa mindzilakano.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned.	These matters are in dispute.	-kanetana	verb	ku tlhuthisiwa miehleketo kumbe ku konanisiwa.	Timhaka leti ta kanetana.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true.	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	-landzula	verb	ku konanisa loko xin'wana xi ri ntiyiso.	A va landzuli leswaku Xikwembu xi kona kambe vo lava ku tiva leswi xi nga swona.
dissertation	noun	a longish piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university [also see thesis below]	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	disethexini	noun	xitsariwa xo leha swinene mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi lexi endlwaka hi xikongomelo xa ku fikelela digiri eyunivhesiti [tlhela u vona thesis].	Xikombiso xa disethexini i tsalwa leri muchudeni wa digiri ya le henhla a ri tsalaka ku hetisa nongonoko kumbe digiri ya masitasi.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely.	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	ku tikomba	verb	ku hangalasa kumbe ku endla xin'wana xi hunguteka matimba ku kondza xi nyamalala hi ku hetiseka.	Nchavo wakwe wu tikombile loko a hlangana ni mulwisi wakwe wa langutanile hi mahlo.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	-hangalasa	verb	ku herisa kumbe ku tshika ximfumo nhlango kumbe ndhawuvukorhokeri.	Vukati byi hangalasiwile hi 1954.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something.	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	swo hambana	adj	lexi hambaneke, hambanyisiweke kumbe xa muxaka lowu hambaneke hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni.	Swihlawulekisi swo hambana swa dyidinosoro (dinosoro) swi hlamuseriwa eka kavanyisa loku.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc.	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	yo hambana	adj	miehleketo, matitwelo, ntsakelo, sw.n.sw. leswi nga erivaleni na ku va leswi twisisekaka handle ko ambambela.	Phurofesa u vile ni mianakanyo yo hambana mayelana ni hilaha phurojeke ya ndzavisiso yi faneleke ku fambisiwa hakona.
distinction	noun	a clear difference.	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	hambanyiso	noun	ku hambana loku nga erivaleni.	Hambanyiso wu endlwa exikarhi ka ririmi ro tsariwa na ro vulavuriwa kunene.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different.	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	xo hambana	adj	ku va ni nkoka kumbe xihlawulekisi lexi xi endlaka xi va lexi hambaneke.	Juzi ya xilamula yi ta tisa nantswo wo hambana endyelweni.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something.	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	-pfilunganya	verb	ku cinca xivumbeko xa xin'wana.	Xikandza xakwe a xi pfilunganile hi nhlundzuko loko a ri karhi a huma ekamareni hi ku tsutsuma.

distort	verb	to report or explain a fact, statement, idea, etc. so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue.	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	-pfilunganya	verb	ku vika kumbe ku hlamusela mhaka ya ntiyiso, xitatimende, muanakanyo, sw.n.sw. leswaku nhlamuselo ya xona ya ntiyiso yi cinca no va leyi va ka ya ntiyiso.	U lumbetiwire ku va a pfilunganyile timhaka ta ntiyiso eka vumbhoni byakwe.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people.	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	-phaka	verb	ku avanyisa kumbe ku avelana swilo tanihi swakudya, murhi, tibuku, sw.n.sw. exikarhi ka vanhu vo tala.	Vatinyiketeri va phakile swakudya eka vatwisiwakuvava lava dlayaka hi ndlala na dyandza.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area.	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	-haxa	verb	ku hangalasa hinkwako eka xivandla xo karhi.	Timbewu ti fanele ku haxiwa hi ndlela leyi ringananaka hinkwako lomu ti lulamiseriweke ku byariwa kona.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area.	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	-phakeriwa	verb	ndlela leyi xin'wana xi hangalasiweke hakona eka xivandla xo karhi.	Swakudya na swambalo swa hlengeletwa ku va swi phakeriwa exikarhi ka lava swi dingaka.
diverge	verb	to separate and go in different directions.	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	-hambuka	verb	ku hambanisa kutani swi ya eka matlhelo yo hambana.	Ndlela yi landzela nandzelelano wa nambu nkarhinyana kambe yi hambuka kusuka enambyeni ku kota ku kongoma edorobeni.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently.	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	-hambana	verb	loko xin'wana lexi a xi tala ku va lexi fanaka kumbe ku yelana na xin'wanavu xi va lexi hambanaka kumbe lexi hluvukaka hi ndlela yo hambana.	A hi hambana hi tirha swin'we kambe eka yinhla yo karhi mitsakelo ya hina yi fikile yi hambana hikokwalaho a hi fanele ku tsema vuxaka bya hina.
diverse	adj	very different from one another.	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	to hambanahambana	adj	leswi hambaneke swinene exikarhi ka swona.	Xifundzatsongo a xi talerile hi tinxaka to tala to hambanahambana.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another.	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	hambano	noun	nongoloko wa vanhu kumbe swilo leswi hambaneke swinene exikarhi ka swona.	Ku ni hambano wa tindzimi leti karhi ku dyondzisiwaka eyunivhesiti.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts.	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	nkavanyiso	noun	endlelo ra ku avanyisa swilo hi mitlawa kumbe swiphemu.	Ku ya hi Marx, nkavanyiso exikarhi ka swifumi na swisiwana ku nyikile nhlamuselo ya timhaka letin'wana hinkwato.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	ntlawa wo karhi wa vupfumeri	noun	ntlawa wa vupfumeri kumbe misinya, ngopfungopfu leswi a swi vumba xiphemunkulu xa filosofi, vukhonger, sw.n.sw.	Xikongomelo xa mina eka kavanyisa loku a ku nga vi ku kucetela muhlai mayelana ni ntlawa wun'wana na wun'wana wo karhi wa vupfumeri bya swa tipolotiki.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information.	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	tsalwa	noun	tsalwa leri kandziyisiweke na swifaniso swa xikongomelo xo karhi, xik. ku nyika vuxokoxoko.	Matsalwa lama ya ta tirha tanihi vumbhoni ekhoto ya milandzu.
document	verb	to create a record of.	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	-nghenisa	verb	ku tumbuluxa rhekhodo ya.	Xihumelelo xi nghenisiwele eka matsalwa hi valavisisi vo hambanahambana.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity.	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	xitiko	noun	xivandla xa vutivi kumbe nghingiriko.	Leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka ndzavisiso wakwe, xitiko xa ntungu wa mavabyi ya swimila xi funungurile ndzavisiso.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone.	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	-fuma	verb	ku lawula kumbe ku va ni nkucetelo lowukulu ehenhla ka xin'wana kumbe un'wana.	A swi ri swa nkoka ku va Furhwa ri fuma mikova ya Alps na Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation.	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	-fuma	verb	ku va munhu wa nkoka swinene ngopfu kumbe xilo eka xiyimo xo karhi.	Timhaka ta AIDS ti fuma minjhekajekisano ya nhlayiseko wa rihanyu wa masungulo eAfrika-Dzonga.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about.	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	-kanakana	verb	ku kanakana mayelana ni.	Ku ni vumbhoni byo enela bya ku kanakana swikoxo swakwe.

doubt	noun	scepticism, a measure of distrust.	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	nkankano	noun	nkanakano, mpimo wa nkalatshembo.	Nkanakano wun'wana wu jajekiwile ehenhla ka vuxidzi bya mapendele.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version.	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	-mpfapfarhuta	verb	ku tumbuluxa nhlavutelo wo sungula kumbe wa le masunguleni.	U mpfapfarhutile xivumbeko xa masungulo ya xiviko.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version.	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	mpfapfarhuto	noun	nhlavutelo wun'wana na wun'wana wa tsalwa ku nga se va ni nhlavutelo wo hetelela.	U fanele ku heleketa mpfapfarhuto wa wena wo sungula eka mudyondzisi wa wena.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues.	For the duration of the lecture, students were not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	nkarhi	noun	nguva ya nkarhi laha xin'wana xi yaka emahlweni.	Hi nkarhi wa vuleteri machudeni a ya nga pfumeleriwi ku huma eholweni yo letelela kona.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	ku cinca	adj	ndlela leyi xin'wana kumbe vanhu va tikhomaka hayona, va angulaka no hundzuketlana hayona, ngopfungopfu hi vunyingi.	Buku yakwe yi vile matshalatshala yo sungula ku tirhana ni ku cinca ka sisiteme.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action.	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	matimba	noun	xin'wana lexi vangaka ku cinca kumbe nghingiriko.	Xikhapitalisi i ku cinca ka matimba ka ikhonomi.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas and ambitious.	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	wa matimba	adj	ku va loyi a taleke hi eneji, ku va ni mianakanyo leyintshwa no nyanyula.	A ri dokodela ra matimba swinene loyi a pfuxeleleke tlininiki hinkwayo.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing.	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	ra matimba	adj	ku famba loku hanyanyeke, ka tinghitsi no va loku yisaka emahlweni kumbe loku cincaka.	Hundzuluxo wa swa dyondzo wu fanele ku va endlelo ra matimba ku va yi fambelana ni swidingo swa ku cinca ka machudeni.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country.	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	ikhonomi	noun	leswi khomanisiweke ni vucincanisi, vumaki kumbe nhluvukiso wa rifuwo ra tiko.	Nkoka wa mali lowu fambelanaka na mali hi lowu khomanene ni ntshamiseko wa ikhonomi ya tiko hi ku kongoma.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue.	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	leswi hlayisaka	adj	ku nyika mpindzulo lowu ringaneke ku kota ku ya emahlweni.	Ntlawa wa mayini wu fanele ku lavisisa tindlela leti hlayisaka swinene mapfupfulelo ya ngwedi.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption.	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	ikhonomi	noun	sisiteme ya ntshovelo, hangalaso na ntirhiso.	Ikhonomi yi xanisekile hikokwalaho ka ndzhendzheleko wa dyandza na mikhukhula.
economy	noun	sparsity, the use of the minimum resources.	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	ikhonomi	noun	swin'wan'watseriwa, matirhiselo ya switirhisiwa swa mpimo wa le hansi.	Njhini ya dizele yi tirha ku fana ni tinjhini ta petirolo kambe yona yi tirha hi mahlayiselo lamakulu swinene ya ikhonomi.
edit	verb	to correct, adapt and decide what to include in an article, book, piece of film, etc. in order to prepare it for publication or broadcasting.	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	-hlela	verb	ku lulamisa, ku tekelela na ku teka xiboho xa leswi faneleke ku katsiwa eka atikili, buku, xiphemu xa filimi, sw.n.sw. ku kota ku xi lulamisela nkandziyiso kumbe ku haxiwa emoyeni.	U hlerile magazini ya machudeni yi nga se rhumeriwa ku ya eka vakandziyisi.
effect	noun	result or influence.	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	xitandzhaku	noun	mbuyelo kumbe nkucetelo.	Atikili yi tirhana ni switandzhaku swa ku hisa ka misava eSub-Saharan Afrika.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task.	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	swa vuswikoti lebyi hetisekeke	adj	ku va ni swihlawulekisi kumbe switirhisiwa leswi lavekaka ku fikelela ntirho.	Ku hlanganisa maendlelo ya madyondziselo yo hambana etlilasini i swa vuswikoti lebyi hetisekeke ku tlula ku tirhisa endlelo rin'we ntsena.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results.	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	vuswikoti lebyi hetisekeke	noun	vuswikoti bya xin'wana bya ku tshovela mivuyelo leyi hisekeriwaka.	Valavisisi va xopaxoperile vuswikoti lebyi hetisekeke bya vuleteri bya swa mitlangu.

elaborate	verb	to develop a plan or theory by describing it in greater detail or by giving new information about it.	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	ku hlamusela swinene	verb	ku hlulukisa kungu kumbe thiyori hi ku swi hlamusela hi vuenti kumbe ku nyika vuxokoxoko byintshwa mayelana na swona.	Eka xiviko xo landzelerisa khampana yi hlamuserile swinene eka mahumeleriselo ya qhinga ra yona ra ku engetela swikumiwa.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different connected parts, carefully prepared.	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	ku hlamusela swinene	adj	xa vuxokoxoko byo enta swinene no va xa mpfilungano, ngopfungopfu lexi nga ni swiphemu swo hambanahambana leswi khomanisiweke no lulamisiwa hi vukheta.	Van'watisayense va hetile malembe va ri karhi va hlulukisa kungu leri hlamuselaka swinene ra ku sivela dari.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	xivumbi	noun	xin'we xa swiphemu ha xin'we ha xin'we leswi vumbaka xan'wanchumu lowukulu swinene.	Ku akiwa ka senthara leyintshwa ya machudeni i xivumbinkulu eka kungu ra rhekta ra ku antswisa khampasi.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	xivumbi	noun	swiphemu swa masungulo kumbe swa muxaka wa swin'wana.	Vuleteri byo sungula byi tirhana ni swivumbi swa madizayinelo ya kahle.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth, surprise, etc.	All investments contain an element of risk.	xivumbi	noun	ntalo lowutsongo wa swin'wana, tanihi nxungeto, ntiyiso, xihlamariso, sw.n.sw.	Mivekiso hinkwayo yi ni xivumbi xa nxungeto.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position.	Her desire was to elevate Russian to a place among the literary languages of Europe.	-tlakusa	verb	ku nyika un'wana kumbe xin'wana xiyimo xa nkoka swinene ngopfu.	Hisekelo wakwe a ku ri ku tlakusa Marhaxiya ku ya eka xivandla xa le xikarhi xa tindzimi ta matsalwa ta Yuropa.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	-tlakusa	verb	ku engetela ntsengo, matimba, ntshikelelo, sw.n.sw. wa swin'wana.	Ku dzaha na ku nona ngopfu swi nga tlakusa tilevhele to biha ta kholesterolo.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking questions, to get other people to react or give information.	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	-nyanyula	verb	ku endla kumbe ku vula swin'wana, tanihi ku vutisa swivutiso, ku kuma vanhu van'wana ku ta angula kumbe ku nyika vuxokoxoko.	Matirhiselo ya swivutiso swo pfaleka ya nyanyurile vuxokoxoko byo karhi lebyi khumbaka swihlawulekisi swa ximbango xa vaanguri.
eliminate	verb	end, take out or do away with.	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	-susa	verb	herisa, susa kumbe ku hambana na swona.	Vatsari va fanele ku tirhisa xikambelampeleto ku susa swihoxo leswi nga fanelangiki.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people.	His speeches in the chamber were always eloquent and powerful.	leyi khulukaka	adj	ku kota ku paluxa mavonelo ya wena kumbe mianakanyo ya wena kahle eka mbulavulo kumbe xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu hi ndlela leyi khumbaka vanhu.	Mivulavulo yakwe endlwini yo endla milawu a yi ri leyi khulukaka no va ya matimba mikarhi hinkwayo.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words.	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	leyi khulukaka	adj	ku va lexi tihlamuselaka hi ndlela leyi vonakaka, leyi kombisaka ntwiwo kumbe nhlamuselo handle ko tirhisa marito.	Vumbendzi byakwe i xitsundzuxo lexi khulukaka xa matimba na vuxongi bya ntumbuluko.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	-yimela	verb	ku va xihlamuseri kumbe mfungho wa muanakanyo, nsinya kumbe nkoka.	Nelson Mandela i xiyimelo xa moya wa ndzivalelano.
embrace	verb	to include something such as a group of people, ideas or things as part of a subject, discussion or category.	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	ku amukela hi malwandla	verb	ku katsa xin'wana tanihi ntlawa wa vanhu, mianakanyo kumbe swilo tanihi xiphemu xa nhlokomhaka, mbhurisano kumbe khategori.	Vanhu emisaveni hinkwayo va jikerile mifumo ya vona ya xikhomunisi kutani va amukela hi malwandla xidemokhirasi.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as a new opinion, idea or belief and to support it eagerly.	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	ku amukela hi malwandla	verb	ku amukela xin'wana tanihi vonelo lerintshwa, muanakanyo kumbe vupfumeri na ku xi seketela ndlela ya matimba swinene.	Endzhaku ko amukela Xijuda hi malwandla u cincile vito rakwe ri va Hadassah.

emerge	verb	to come out into view; become clear.	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	-humelela	verb	ku humela erivaleni ni vonelo; ku va loyi a twisisekaka swinene.	Swi paluxekile kusuka eka khoto ya milandzu leswaku tintiho ta muehleketeleriwa a ti ri eka tlhari ra mudlayi.
emerge	verb	to become known or recognised; to come into existence.	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	-humelela	verb	ku va loyi a tivekaka kumbe ku tekeriwa enhlokweni; ku va loyi a kumekaka a ri karhi a hanya.	Mayikhirosifuto yi humelerile tanihi khampana leyi rhangeke emahlweni ya switirhisiwa swo olova swa khomphyuta.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance.	Its fundamental characteristic is the emphasis laid upon human reason	ntshikelelo	noun	swa nkoka wo hlawuleka.	Xihlawulekisi xa xona xa masungulo i ntshikelelo lowu andlariweke ehenhla ka maanakanyelo ya munhu.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight.	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	-tshikelela	verb	ku vula mhaka yin'we ko tala kumbe ku tshikelela.	Mutokotamadyelo u tshikelerile nkoka wa vutiolori eka ku hunguta miri.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory.	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka mbalango na ntokoto	adj	leswi tekiweke kusuka eka xiperimente kumbe mbalango eka misava ya ntiyiso ematshan'weni ya thiyori.	Xiphemu lexi simekiweke ehenhla ka mbalango na ntokoto xa ndzavisiso wakwe xi katsile tiinthavhiyu na vatswari wa vavabyi kun'we ni mbalango wa swiyenge swa vutshunguri bya swa le miehlekeweni.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments.	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	thiyori ya ku simekiwa ka vutivi ehenhla ka ntokoto wa switwi	noun	vupfumeri bya leswaku vutivi byi simekiwile ehenhla ka vumbhoni bya ntokoto kumbe swiperimente.	Thiyori ya ku simekiwa ka vutivi ehenhla ka ntokoto wa switwi yi pfumelela timhaka ta ntiyiso ku va ti tivulavulela yi tlhela yi endla matshalatshala ya ku tlula nhlavutelo wa mulavisisi ku fikela hilaha swi kotekaka hakona.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation.	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	ku havaxela matimba	verb	ku nyika vulawuri lebyikulu ehenhla ka vutomi kumbe xiyimo xa un'wana.	Tilayiburari ti havaxela matimba eka vadyondzi hi ku va nyika ntshuxeko wa ku endla mihlawulo mayelana ni ku hlava na ku dyondza mitokoto.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task.	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	-kotisa	verb	ku nyika switirhisiwa ku endla ntirho wo karhi.	Mfikelelo wa mahala wa inthanete wu ta kotisa vanhu vo tala ku tirha va ri emakaya ya vona.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	-vumba	verb	ku katsa nongoloko kumbe nhlayo leyikulu ya swilo.	Tinhompfu ta milambu ti vumba malawulelo ya mbango lama talaka ku ndlandlamuxa timayili to tala leti hundzaka milambu leyi pfulekeke ya nsonga.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly.	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	-hlangana	verb	ku hlangana na; ku kuma handle ko swi langutisela.	Va hlanganile ni swiphiqo swo tala hi nkarhi wa xiyenge xa ndzingeto wa phurojeke.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence.	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	ntlheriselo	noun	ku hlangana loku nga languteriwangiki.	Ku vile ni ntlheriselo wa madzolonge exikarhi ka vakombisakuvilela na swirho swa mfumo.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something.	He applied all his energies to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	matimba	noun	tshalatshala na nyingiso lowu un'wana a swi tirhisaka ku endla xin'wana kumbe ku fikelela xin'wana.	U tirhisile matimba yakwe hinkwawo ku va a humelela eka maratoni wa mendlele ya nsuku.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way.	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku sindzisa ku tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi.	Nawu wa swa vutshunguri i xitirho lexi tiyisisaka matikhomelo ya swa vutshunguri.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive.	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku endla swi antswa no va leswi kokaka mahlo swinene.	Ndzavisiso lowu kunguhatiweke wu fanele ku tiyisisa matwiselo ya hina ya vuvabyi bya ku tsana ka le miehlekeweni.

enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it.	I don't know much about the testing process; could you enlighten me?	-dyondzisa	verb	ku hlamusela xilo eka un'wana leswaku a va ni vutivi bya matimba swinene kumbe a swi twisisa.	A ndzi tivi swo tala mayelana ni maendlelo ya makambelelo; xana u nga ndzi dyondzisa?
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it.	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	-fuwisa	verb	ku antswisa nkoka wa xin'wana ngopfungopfu hi ku engetela swin'wana eka xona.	Ku hlaya swi nga fuwisa matwiselo na ntsakelo wa ririmi.
ensure	verb	to make certain.	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku va ni ntiyiso wa swo karhi.	Swihlovo swinharhu swa switiviwa swi tiriswiile ku tiyisisa vutshembeki bya ndzavisiso.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence.	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	xiyenge	noun	xilo lexi ehleketeleriwa ku va ni vukona lebyi tihambanisaka byoxe.	Mfumo na sisiteme ya xinawu i swiyenge leswi hambaneke.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one.	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	-hlayetela	verb	ku thya vito kumbe ku boxa nongoloko wa swilo hi xin'wexin'we.	Xivutiso a xi lava machudeni ku hlayetela swivangelo swa vuvabyi bya mpoti eka muhandzu wa xilamula hi xin'wexin'we hi ku landzelelana ka swona.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events, etc. which affect your life.	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	mbango	noun	swiyimo leswi tsangeke ndhawu yo karhi, vanhu kumbe swihumelelo, sw.n.sw. leswi khumbaka vutomi bya wena.	Ntirho wa dyondzomatimu a wu lava nxopaxopo wa vurhonwana wa bindzu ra mbango.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens.	During the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	xihumelelo	noun	xihumelelo kumbe nguva ya nkarhi lowutsongo laha nchumu wo karhi wa nkoka kumbe lowu nga tolovelekangiki wu humelelaka.	Hi nkarhi wa xihumelelo xo hetelela xa ntlangu ximunhuhatwankulu xa fa.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected.	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	-ringanisa	verb	ku tekela enhlokweni kumbe ku hlamusela swilo swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula tanihi leswi fanaka, swi yelanaka kumbe leswi khomaneke swinene ngopfu.	Eka phepha rakwe u ringanisile xihlawuhlawu ni madzolonga.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	ndzingananiso	noun	ndzingananiso lowu lawulekaka exikarhi ka matimba, mikucetelo, swiphemu swa xiyimo leswi fularhelanaka, sw.n.sw.	Ndzingananiso wakwe wa xiyimo xa le henhla swinene swa le mirini na matikhomelo swi n'wi nyikile ndzingananiso wa xifafa.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function.	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	-lulamisa	verb	ku nyika munhu un'wana swiphemu leswi lavekaka ku endla ntirho wo karhi.	Nongonoko wu n'wi lulamisile miehleketo yakwe hi vutivi na swikili swa ku kuma ntirho hi xihatla endzhaku ka ntwasiso.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	swo fana	adj	xin'wana kumbe un'wana loyi a nga ni nkoka, ntirho, nhlamuselo leswi fanaka na xin'wana kumbe swin'wanavu, sw.n.sw.	Hambileswi va nga ni vutihlamuleri byo hambana eka phurojeke va amukerile mali na nxiximo wo fana.
era	noun	time period, usually in history.	We live in an era of globalization and super-diversity.	nguva	noun	nguva ya nkarhi, ngopfungopfu eka matimu.	Hi hanya eka nguva ya mphikizano wa misava hinkwayo na ku hambanahambana lokukulukumba swinene.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate.	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	-hetisa	verb	ku va leswi welaka ehansi kumbe ku vevuka hi xiyimo.	Nandzelelano wa makhombo wu hetisile vutitshembi.
err	verb	to make a mistake.	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	-hoxa	verb	ku endla xihoxo.	U hoxile hi ku hleva vanghana vakwe na vanhu lava va va tivaka hi xiviri laha va n'wi kumeleteke.

err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one.	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	ku tinyungubyisa	verb	ku teka xiboho xa ku kombisa nkoka ku tlurisa mpimo, ngopfungopfu leswi swa kahle.	U tekile xiboho xa ku tinyungubyisa etlhelo ka xilemukiso laha a heteleleke hi ku ka a nga ha nyikanga mukombelalifiti lifiti.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund, activity, etc. which is expected to exist or last for a long time.	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku sungula xin'wana tanihi nhlangano, nkware wa timali, nghingiriko, sw.n.sw. lexi languteriweke ku va kona kumbe ku heta nkarhi wo leha.	U tumbuluxile nhlangano wa ku phamela na ku ambexa vapfumalamakaya.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	-simeka	verb	ku thumba timhaka ta ntiyiso leti kombisaka leswaku xin'wana hi xona.	Khomixini ya ndzavisiso yi simekiwile ku lavisisa mhaka.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner.	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ndzhaka	noun	xivandla lexi kulukumba swinene xa nhundzu ya misava leyi nga emavokweni ya n'winyi wa xona.	Ndzhaka yakwe yi durha R3 miliyoni.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	-ambambela	verb	ku avanyisa ambambelo wa nkoka kumbe nhlayo kumbe nkoka wa xin'wana.	Xiviko xa Vun'we bya Tinxaka xi ambamberile nhlayo ya vanhu va misava eka 9.6 biliyoni hi 2050.
ethic	noun	an idea or moral belief that influences the way you act.	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	misinya ya matikhomelo	noun	muanakanyo kumbe ripfumelo ra matikhomelo lama kucetelaka ndlela leyi u endlaka swo karhi ha yona.	Misinya ya matikhomelo hi tlhelo ra ntirho hi leyo tiya swinene ku pima leswaku u ta tirha vusiku hinkwabyo kutlula ku va a biwa hi nkarhi lowu vekerikeke ku gimeta ntirho.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong.	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	swa misinya ya matikhomelo	adj	leswi khomaneki ni ripfumelo mayelana ni leswi nga swona kumbe leswi hoxekeke.	Bangi yi veka swipimelo swa mali ya vulombisi eka tikhampana leti kombisaka misinya ya matikhomelo.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group.	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	matikhomelo	noun	misinya ya leswi nga swona na leswi hoxekeke mayelana ni munhu ha un'we ha un'we kumbe ntlawa.	Nhlangano wu khomelela eka nawu wa matikhomelo.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people.	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	wa ririmi ro karhi	adj	tindlela leti tihlawulekisaka ta ku hanya eka ntlawa wa vanhu.	Afrika-Dzonga ri ni tinxakaxaka leti anameke ta mitlawa ya vavulavuri va ririmi ro karhi.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria.	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	-hlela	verb	ku avanyisa nkoka wa nongoti, xihumelelo, endlelo, sw.n.sw. ehenhla ka masungulo ya timhaka ta ntiyiso na/kumbe swihlawulekisi swo karhi.	Va hlerile maphakiti yo hambanahambana ya switirhisiwa swo olova mayelana ni xiyimo xa matirhelo, ikhonomi na matirhelo.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance.	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	makambelelo	noun	endlelo ra ku tiva nkoka kumbe vuswikoti.	Makambelelo ya machudeni ya fanele ku hetisiwa hi mahelo ya simesita.
eventual	adj	expected to happen in the indefinite future.	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	leswi humelelaka	adj	leswi languteriweke ku humelela eka vumundzuku lebyi nga pimekiki.	Xikongomelo xa leswi humelelaka mayelana ni mphakelo wa misava hi vuntshwa i ku lulamisa swihoxo swa nkarhi lowu hundzeke.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement.	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	swi le rivaleni	adj	leswi paluxiweke hi ndlela ya le rivaleni emiehleketweni kumbe matitwelo kumbe maavanyiselo.	Swi se swi ri erivaleni leswaku michini a hi nhlamulo yoxe ya ku tisa ikhonomi ya vurimi leyi hanyanyeke.
evoke	verb	to produce an image, memory, idea, etc. in someone's mind.	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	-thontlha	verb	ku humesa ndzhuti, xikhomatimhaka, muanakanyo, sw.n.sw. emiehleketweni ya un'wana.	Ntlangu wu thontlhile miehleketo ya ntsako wa vuhlangi.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually.	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nation-wide campaign.	-hundzuka	verb	ku hluvuka hi switsongotsongo.	Phurojeke yi hundzukile kusuka eka phurojeke leyitsongo ya vaaki ku ya eka ndzemukiso wa misava hinkwayo.

examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully.	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	-kambela	verb	ku dyondza muanakanyo kumbe xiendleko hi vukheta.	Mutivamarhambu u ta kambela xikeletoni lexi xa ha ku kumiwaka sweswi eKapa-Vuxa ku tiva malembe ya xona yo velekiwa hi vukheta.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard.	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	-hundza	verb	ku va xo antswa ku tlula mpimo wun'wana.	Xiendleko xa ntiyiso xi nga ka xi nga hundzi xihatla xa rihati.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something.	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla	verb	ku va kahle eka ku endla xin'wana.	Machudeni ya hlohleteriwa ku tirha hi matimba ku kota ku paluxa vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene eka mitirho leswaku va ta kuma masagwadi.
excess	noun	more than is necessary.	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	ntalo wo tlurisa	noun	ku tlula leswi lavekaka.	Swikambelwana swi kombisa ntalo wo tlurisa mpimo wa sodiyamu engatini yakwe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out.	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	ku siya ehandle	verb	ku sivele ku nghena; ku pfala.	Vatirhi va siyiwile ehandle eka mikombisakuvillela ekhampasini.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important.	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	ku siya ehandle	verb	ku landzula swin'wana tanihi leswi kotekaka hikuva u swi ehleketisile kumbe u swi kombisile leswaku hi leswi hoxekeke kumbe a hi swa nkoka ngopfufu.	Vavabyi lava nga ni TB va siyiwile ehandle eka sampulu.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do.	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	-humelerisa	verb	ku humelerisa kungu kumbe ku endla xin'wana lexi mi twananeke ku xi endla.	Mitirho leyi nga si humelerisiwaka hi siku ra 15 N'wendzamhala yi fanele ku yimela etlhelo.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure in a strong way in order to have a particular effect on someone or something.	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	ku tirhisa ngopfufu	verb	ku tirhisa matimba, nkucetelo, vulawuri kumbe ntshikelelo hi ndlela ya matimba ku kota ku va ni xiave xo karhi eka un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	U tirhisa ngopfufu nkucetelo ehenhla ka swirho leswin'wana swa huvo.
exert	verb	to make a strong or strenuous physical or mental effort.	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	-tikisa	verb	ku endla swi va leswi tiyeke kumbe swi va swa ntamu hi xivumbeko kumbe tshalatshala ra xinsimbi.	U lemukisiwile hi dokodela ku ka a nga titikiseli hi nkarhi wa vutiolori.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display.	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	-kombisa	verb	ku kombisa, ku endla swi va leswi vonakaka kumbe ku swi andlala erivaleni.	Vupendzi bya n'wawutshila byi ta kombisiwa eka ntirho wa ku pfula nakambe eka vukombiselavutshila.
expand	verb	to make bigger or wider in size, volume or quantity.	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	-ndlandlamuxa	verb	ku endla swi va leswikulu swinene kumbe swi va leswi anameke hi xiyimo, vundzeni kumbe ntalo.	Hi nkarhi wa va1970 minongonoko ya nhlayiseko wa vanhu yi ndlandlamuxiwele hi ku hatlisa swinene ngopfufu.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience.	He is an expert on global warming.	xitivinkulu	noun	munhu loyi a nga ni vutivi na ntokoto wo hlawuleka.	I xitivinkulu eka mahiselo ya misava.
expert	adj	very skilled or good at doing something.	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	xitivinkulu	noun	loyi a nga ni swikili swinene kumbe loyi a nga kahle eka ku endla xin'wana.	Va dinga switsundzuxo swa switvinkulu eka vumaketi bya xikumiwa xa thekinoloji leyi antswisiweke.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand.	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	-hlamusela	verb	ku rungula hi ndlela leyi swi endlaka leswaku swi olova ku swi twisisa.	Xiyenge xa maendlekelo xi hlamusela hilaha vatekaxiave va hlawuriweke hakona.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something.	The theory explains why so many teenagers engage in risk behaviour.	-hlamusela	verb	ku nyika swivangelo swa xin'wana.	Thiyori yi hlamusela leswaku hikwalaho ka yini vakhondloandzidiyo vo tala ngopfufu va tinghenisa eka matikhomelo ya nxungeto.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible.	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	ku xopaxopa na ku tumbuluxa	verb	ku endla ku ri swi va erivaleni, swi twala kahle no va leswi twisissekaka.	U fanele ku xopaxopa no tumbuluxa malongoloxelo lamanene ya cincano wa miehleketo eka dyondzo.

explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything.	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	leswi nga erivaleni no kongoma	adj	swa nkhaqato no va leswi hlamuseriweke hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene handle ka matshalatshala ya ku tumbeta swin'wana.	Eka matsalwa ya vona yo kunguhata vathori va fanele ku nyika swikombekiso leswi nga erivaleni no kongoma swa hilaha va tsakelaka hakona ku humelerisa pholisi leyintshwa.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage.	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	ku tirhisa nkateko	verb	ku tirhisa kumbe ku wongela eka tlhelo ra wena ra ku tivuyerisa.	Vacincanisi eka makete wa xitoko va tirhisile nkateko wa ku tsana ka Rhandi ku endla mali.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself.	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	ku tirhisa nkateko hi ndlela yo hamboloka	verb	ku khoma un'wana hi ndlela leyi nga tengangiki, xik. ku tirhisa ntirho wakwe kumbe mianakanyo handle ko boxa mavito ya vona hi xikongomelo xa ku kuma mali kumbe ku tivuyerisa.	U titwile ongeti swihangalasamahungu swi tirhisiwile mhangu hi ndlela yo hamboloka.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good.	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	mutlakusamianakanyo	noun	munhu loyi a seketelaka kumbe a hlamuselaka muanakanyo, kungu, thiyori, ripfumelo, sw.n.sw. kutani a ringeta ku kucetela van'wana ku swi vona tanihi leswi pfunaka kumbe swi nga kahle.	Phurofesa i mutlakusamianakanyo loyi a rhangeleke vutshunguri bya mitsembyana.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad.	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	ku xavisela matiko ya le handle	verb	ku xavisa kumbe ku hundzisela entsungeni wa malwandle.	Afrika-Dzonga ri xavisela matiko ya le handle ya misava hinkwayo vhinyo.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity, idea, etc. to another country.	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	ku xavisela matiko ya le handle	verb	ku sungula xin'wana tanihi nghingiriko, muanakanyo, sw.n.sw. eka tiko rin'wana.	Mianakanyo ya dyondzo ya Xijarimana yi xaviseriwile matikoxikaya ya le handle ya Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country.	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	ku xavisela matiko ya le handle	verb	ku xaviswa ka switshoveriwa kumbe timatheriyali eka tiko rin'wana.	Mipindzulo kusuka eka ku xavisela matikomambe xihoko swi barisiwa hi ndlela ya le henhla swinene.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country.	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	ku xavisela matiko ya le handle	verb	xin'wana lexi xavisiseke eka tiko rin'wana.	Vhinyo i xixavisiwa xa le matikomambe xa Afrika-Dzonga.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	-hunisa	verb	ku kombisa kumbe ku endla swi vonaka.	U swi tekile tanihi ntirho wakwe ku paluxa vatsari va vusopfa no hunisa.
extensive	adj	including a wide range.	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	ndlela ya matimba swinene	adj	ku katsa nongoloko wo anama.	Nghozi yi kumekile yi ri karhi yi hangalasiwa hi ndlela ya matimba swinene hi swihangalasamahungu.
external	adj	on the outside.	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	swa le handle	adj	ehandle.	Ntshikelelo wa le handle wu fanele ku va wa le henhla swinene kutlula wa le ndzeni ku va ndlandlamuxo wu ta teka ndhawu.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort.	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	-xokola	verb	ku susa, ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa matimba kumbe tshalatshala.	Xiphemu lexi fayekeke xi xokoriwile kusuka emuchinini hi ku tirhisa pulayere.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine.	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	-xokola	verb	ku kuma xin'wana kusuka eka xin'wanavu hi ku tirhisa endlelo ra xikhemikhali kumbe vumaki kumbe muchini.	Nsimbi yi xokoriwa kusuka eka ngwedi ya nsimbi.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own.	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	xitshahiwa	noun	xiphemu lexisongo xa buku, xiphemu xa vuyimbeleri, sw.n.sw. leswi kandziyisiweke kumbe leswi tihangalaseke hi swoxe.	Xitshahiwa lexi sukaka eka novhele xi kombisa hilaha vana va swisiwana va nga tlangiwaka ha vona emadobankulu hakona.
extract (or excerpt)	noun	the substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process.	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	xivanguriwa (kumbe handle ka)	noun	nchumu lowu kumiweke kusuka eka nchumu wun'wana hi ku tirhisa endlelo ro karhi.	Xivanguriwa xa murhi wa alimondo xi nyika ntshevo wa rhayisi nunhwelo wo rhandzeka swinene.

facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen.	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantages students.	-vevukisa	verb	ku endla swi va leswi oloveke swinene; ku swi pfumelela ku humelela.	Yunivhesiti yi tiyisisile mayelana ni ku vevukisa mfikelelo eka machudeni yo tala lama pfumatiweke nkateko.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group.	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	mitlawa leyi lwaka	noun	ntlawa lowutsongo kusuka eka ntlawa lowu kulukumba lowu nga ni mianakanyo leyi fularhelaka xiphemunkulu xa ntlawa.	Mitlawa leyi lwaka eka nhlangano wa swa tipolotiki yi nga ka yi nga fikeleli ntwanano.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result.	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	xivumbi	noun	xin'wana na xin'wana lexi hoxaka xandla eka mbuyelo hi ku endla kunene.	Dyondzo i xivumbinkulu xa ku tlakusa ndzemukiso wa timhaka ta rihanyu eka vanhu.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	-nghenisa	verb	ku katsa xin'wana eka mihlayelelo mayelana ni hilaha xin'wana xi nga ta koxa ndhurho wo karhi hakona, kumbe xi ta teka nkarhi wo fikela rini, sw.n.sw.	U rivele ku nghenisa miholo ya mapendani loko a ambambela leswaku swi ta koxa mali muni ku penda yindlu.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts.	An argument is usually supported by factual information.	mhaka ya ntiyiso	adj	leswi simekiweke ehenhla kumbe ku khoma timhaka ta ntiyiso.	Cincano wa miehleketo wu tala ku seketeriwa hi vuxokoxoko bya mhaka ya ntiyiso.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true.	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy; in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	vupfumeri lebyi hoxekeke	noun	muanakanyo lowu nga ri ki wona kumbe lowu hoxekeke kumbe vupfumeri lebyi simekiweke ehenhla ka vuxokoxoko lebyi nga ri ki bya ntiyiso kumbe maehleketiselo lama hoxekeke lama vanhu vo tala va ya tshembaka ku va ya ri ntiyiso.	I vupfumeri lebyi hoxekeke leswaku Vakotixi i tin'ame; kahlekahle, va nyikela swo tala eka nhlangano wa swisiwana ku tlula ntlawa wun'wana na wun'wana eka Swihlala swa Britheyini.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning.	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	muanakanyo lowu nga ri ki wona	noun	ku tsana eka cincano wa miehleketo wa un'wana loku vangiwaka hi malongoloxelo lama hoxekeke kumbe xihoxo eka maehleketiselo ya yena.	Muanakanyo lowu nga ri ki wona lowu khomiweke eka cincano wa miehleketo hileswaku wu endlile miangarhelo ehenhla ka swikombiso switsongo swinene.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work.	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	a hi leswi tirhisekaka	adj	leswi kotekaka leswi nga endlwaka no va leswi nga kotaka ku tirha.	Ku tirhisa mune wa tindzimi tanihi xihundzisahungu ya ku dyondzisa a hi leswi tirhisekaka.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	hungu	noun	atikili yo hlawuleka eka nhlokomhaka yo karhi eka magazini kumbe phephahungu, sw.n.sw.	Phephahungu a ri ri ni hungu ro hlawuleka ra mutsari loyi a wineke sagwadi.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something.	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	xivumbi	noun	xa nkoka, lexi tsakisaka kumbe xa muxaka wa xiphemu wa xin'wana.	Hlamusela swivumbi swa swihlawulekisi swa ninginiko wa misava.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person.	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	ku va ni	verb	ku va ni xiphemu xa nkoka eka, kumbe ku katsa munhu wo karhi.	Khomferense yi ta va ni dini tanihi xin'we xa swivulavuri swa nkunguhato.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed.	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	yo nona	adj	loko mbango kumbe xiyimo xi fuwile, swi fika laha mianakanyo yintshwa, mivuyelo, mitlawa ya swa tipolotiki, sw.n.sw. swi hlohleteriwaka laha swi nga hluvukaka no humelela hi ku olova.	Swifundzatsongo leswi sweleke swinene i misava yo nona leyi tswalaka hundzuluxo wa vanhu.
fertile	adj	if your mind is fertile, you are full of new, interesting and unusual ideas.	The new lecturer has a fertile mind and will make many valuable contributions to research in the field.	yo fuwa	adj	loko miehleketo ya wena yi fuwile u va loyi a taleke hi ntsakelo na mianakanyo leyi nga tolovelekangiki yintshwa.	Muleteri lontshwa u ni miehleketo yo fuwa hikokwalaho u ta va ni vuhoxaxandla byo tala bya nkoka bya ku endla vulavisi eka xiyenge.

finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's college education.	-hakelela	verb	ku nyika mali, hakanyingi mali yo tala swinene leyi dingekaka ku hakelela xin'wana.	U tirhile tanihi mutirhi wa nkarhi wo leha ku hakelela dyondzo ya nuna wakwe ya le kholichi.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money.	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	-hakelela	verb	mali leyi munhu kumbe nhlango wu nga na yona na ndlela leyi swi fambisaka mali leyi hakona.	Kereke yi komberile mali ya vulombisi ku hakelela senthara ya vaaki leyintshwa.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital.	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	mali	noun	nghingiriko wa xibindzu wa ku nyika mikwama ya mali na mali yo sungula bindzu.	Mali ya laboratari ya tisayense leyintshwa yi nyikiwile hi vanyikeri va le xihundleni.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size.	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	leswitsongo swinene	adj	swi ni mpimo lowu hetisekeke kumbe sayizi leyi vekiweke handle ko cincacinka.	Ku ni nhlayo leyitsongo swinene ya swihlovo swa eneji leswi eka swona ku faneleke ku humelerisiwa gezi.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions.	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	lexi cincacinka	adj	ku kota ku cincanyana eka swiyimo swo hambana.	Khampana yi le ku hlotaneni ni un'wana loyi a nga tirhaka tiawara leti cincacinka.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave.	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	nkalatshamiseko	noun	famba hi patironi leyi tlakukelaka ehenhla no wela ehansi tanihi gandlati.	Xitirhisiwa xi vile lexi nga ha tirhiki hikwalaho ka mikalantshamiseko eka nkholuko wa gezi.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation.	She is fluent in Spanish.	ndlela yo khuluka	adj	ku kota ku vulavula kumbe ku tsala ririmi (rimbe) kahle no olova handle ka nkanakano.	U vulavula Xipenixi hi ndlela yo khuluka.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change.	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	lexi tsekatekaka	adj	lexi nga tshamisekangiki, lexi nga vekiweke endhawu yin'we naswona lexi nga cincaka nkarhi wihi kumbe wihi.	Hambileswi tindhawuvukorhokeri timbirhi ti hlanganisiweke, malulamisele ya ha ri lama ha tsekatekaka.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things.	She focused all her energy on completing her dissertation.	-pakanisa	verb	ku kongomisa miehleketo hinkwayo kumbe ku va ni nyingiso wo hlawuleka eka munhu kumbe xilo xo karhi ematshan'weni ya vanhu van'wana kumbe swilo swin'wana.	U pakanisile eneji yakwe hinkwayo eku hetiseni ka disethexini yakwe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention.	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	xipakaniso	noun	nhlokomhaka kumbe xiyimo lexi ku nga mbilu ya ntsakelo kumbe nyingiso.	Xipakanisonkulu xa khoso i vuxaka bya vanhu kun'we ni vakokwa wa vona.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation.	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	xipakaniso	noun	nyingiso wo hlawuleka lowu u wu nyikaka eka nhlokomhaka kumbe xiyimo xo karhi.	Xipakaniso xa swihangalasamahungu eka nhlayiseko wa rihanyu ra masungulo xi tlakusile ndzemukiso.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something.	His essay lacks focus.	xipakaniso	noun	ku basisa xikongomelo xa swin'wana.	Xitsalwana xakwe xi pfumala xipakaniso.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something.	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	-heta	verb	ku tshika xin'wana kumbe ku teka xiboho xa ku ka ku nga vi na nchumu.	Machudeni lama tirhaka hi ku tinyiketela ya heta tiholideyi ta vona ta ximumu hi ku hlulukisa ntirho.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something.	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	xivumbeko	noun	malulamisele, kungu kumbe dizayini ya xin'wana.	Mikhuvo yo tlangela yi teka xivumbeko xa sorokisi.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display.	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	xivumbeko	noun	vuandlalo na xivumbeko xa tsalwa kumbe kombiso.	Swivumbeko swa tibuku timbirhi hi leswi hambaneke hi ndlela leyi hetisekeke swinene.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen.	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	-vumbekisa	verb	ku lulamisa tsalwa na swiphemu swo voniwa kunene hi ndlela yo karhi eka pheji kumbe eka xikirini.	Tiasayimente hinkwato ti fanele ku vumbekisiwa ku ya hi xitayili xa pheji leri hlawulekisiweke.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something.	The formula for success is hard work.	ndlela ya maendlelo	noun	endlelo ro karhi ra ku fikelela swin'wana.	Ndlela ya maendlelo ya ku humelela i ku tirha hi matimba.

formulate	verb	to invent, plan and decide all the details of a proposal or project.	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	ku vumba ndlela ya maendlelo	verb	ku tumbuluxa, ku kunguhata na ku teka xiboho mayelana ni vundzeni hinkwabayo bya xiringanyeto kumbe phurojeke.	Khomixini yi nyikiwile ntirho wa ku vumba ndlela ya maendlelo ya pholisi ya swa timali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	ku vumba ndlela ya maendlelo	verb	ku tirhisa marito yo karhi ku paluxa mavonelo, matitwelo kumbe mianakanyo hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Va vumbile ndlela ya maendlelo ya mianakanyo ya vona hi ku tirhisa purozi leyi lulamisiweke hi vukheta.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something.	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	ku va u ri ku teni	adj	ku tsakela ku nyika vuxokoxoko mayelana ni xin'wana.	A a ri karhi a ta eka n'wangulo wakwe mayelana ni swihehlo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published.	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-langutela	verb	leswi nga ta humelela kumbe ku hangalasiwa.	Ndzi langutela ku fika ka nguva ya rhagibi.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else.	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	-vumba	verb	ku seketela xin'wana tanihi muanakanyonkulu kumbe ripfumelo eka xin'wanavu.	Vutitshembi bya n'wana byi vumbiwa ehenhla ka rirhandzu na ndzhuniso.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built.	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	masungulo	noun	masungulo kumbe misinya leyi eka yona ntirho wa vumundzuku kumbe migingiriko yi vumbiwaka kona.	Dyondzo yi nyika masungulo yo tiya ya ndzavisiso lowu yisiwaka emahlweni.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something.	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	rimba	noun	nongoloko wa mianakanyo kumbe misinya leyi vumbaka masungulo ya matwiselo ya xin'wana.	Buku yi nyika rimbaangarhelo ra ku twisisa bayiloji.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field.	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	ndzilakana	noun	mpimo wa le henhla swinene wa leswi tivekaka mayelana ni xin'wana eka xivandla xo karhi.	Loko phurojeke leyi ya ndzavisiso yo humelela mindzilakana ya vutivi bya hina yi ta tlhenthiseriwa endzhaku.
fuel	verb	to increase something, such as speculation, anger, controversy, etc. in amount or intensity.	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	-nyanyisa	verb	ku engetela xin'wana tanihi ku ehleketelela, nhlundzuko, timhaka leti kanetanaka, sw.n.sw. ku ya hi ntsengo kumbe matimba.	Ku tshika kakwe ntirho swi ta nyanyisa nkumbetelo wa leswaku khampana hinkwayo a yi khumbeka eka vukhamba bya mali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something.	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	-fikelela	verb	ku fikelela mpimo wa ximfumo wa xin'wana lexi lavekaka kumbe xa nkoka.	U fikelerile swilaveko hinkwaswo swa nongonoko hikokwalaho u ta thwasa hi Ndzati.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil.	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	-tirha	verb	ku endla ntirho kumbe ku enetisa xikongomelo xa leswaku wena kumbe nchumu wo karhi wu fanele ku swi endla kumbe ku swi enetisa.	Mphakelo wa mati eka muako wu ngenisiwile nakambe naswona hi lowu tirhaka hi ndlela leyi tolovelekeke.
function	noun	what something is used for.	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	-tirha	verb	leswi xin'wana xi tirhisiwaka swona.	Tibangi ta inthanete ti nga tirha mitirho ya tibangi ta ndhavuko hi nkoxo wa hafu ya nxavo.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing.	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	ntirho	noun	xilo lexi ntsengo kumbe ntumbuluko wu humesiwaka hi xo karhi no va lowu tshembelaka eka xona leswi hambanaka ku ya hi xilo xin'wana.	Ku tlakusiwa entirhweni i ntirho wa vuswikoti bya xiyimo xa le henhla, xiyimo xa le henhla xa matirhelo na ntokoto.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something.	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	-tirha tanihi	verb	ku va xin'wana kumbe ku tirha tanihi xin'wana.	Pitori ri tirha tanihi ntsindza wa mafambiselo ya Afrika-Dzonga.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it.	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	masungulo	adj	leswi lavekaka ku tlurisa mpimo no va swa nkoka tanihi xiphemu xa xin'wana ku ya eka yinhla leyi xilo xa vumbirhi xi nga ta ka xi nga vi kona kumbe ku humelela handle ka xona.	Mphamelo wa mati yo tenga i masungulo eka rihanyu ra rixaka.

fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something.	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	masungulo	adj	leswi sungulaka masungulo lama lavekaka ya xin'wana.	Nongoti wa vululami i masungulo ya thiyori yakwe.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing.	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	-n'okisa	verb	ku hlanganisa swilo swimbirhi kumbe ku tlula hi ndlela ya xiviri kumbe xikhemikhali leswaku swi va nchumu wun'we.	U n'okisile titambhu ta gezi ti kota ku khomana leswaku gezi ri va leri khulukaka.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	-khumanisa	verb	ku hlanganisa mianakanyo, mikoka kumbe swilo swo hambana endhawu yin'we, ngopfungopfu leswaku u ta vumba mpfanganiso kumbe xilo hinkwaxo lexi tsakisaka.	U hlanganisile swivumbi swa xiyimo xa le henhla ku tlula hinkwaswo swa tifilosofi hatimbirhi ku tumbuluxa sisiteme leyintshwa ya matikhomelo.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles.	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	rimbewu	noun	swihlawulekisi leswi hambanisaka mikoka ya xinuna na xisati.	Vathori va nga ka va nga vi ni xihlawuhlawu xa ku lwisana ni vatirhi lexi simekiweke ehenhla ka rimbewu.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	-sungula	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku endla xi va kona tanihi mianakanyo, mipindzulo na matimba.	Muleteri lontshwa u sungurile mbhurisano wa le tlilasini lowu tsakisaka.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stages of something, such as an idea, from which that thing may develop into a more important thing.	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	masungulo	noun	masungulo kumbe switeji swa le masungulweni swa xin'wana tanihi muanakanyo, laha kusuka eka xona xilo xi nga hluvukaka ku va xi va xilo xa nkoka swinene.	Masungulo ya thiyori yakwe lama ha ku hluvukaka sweswinyana ya nga ha vonaka eka buku yo sungula.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe.	The trees were clipped into globes.	xirhendezewutana	noun	xiendlwa xa xivumbeko xa xirhendezewutana; ku nga misava hinkwayo.	Mirhi yi khomanisiwile yi vumba swirhendezewutana.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time.	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	xikongomelo	noun	leswi kungu ri kunguhateriweke ku swi fikelela leswi mikarhi yo tala swi nga ta lava tshalatshala na nkarhi.	Xikongomelo xin'wana na xin'wana xi nga ha fikeleriwa loko vanhu a va nga tipfumelelanga ku hambukisiwa.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality.	The lecturer graded the assignments.	-ava	verb	ku nyika maraka kumbe xiyimo eka xikalo ku kombisa matimba, ntsengo kumbe nkoka.	Muleteri u avile tiasayimente ku ya hi swigava.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material.	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	xiyimo	noun	levhele kumbe nkoka wa xikumiwa kumbe matheriyali wo karhi.	Malahla lama ceriwaka eka ndhawu liya ya tala ku va ya xiyimo xa le henhla ku tlula hinkwaswo.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities.	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour, shape, etc.	-ava	verb	ku veka swilo kumbe vanhu hi mitlawa ku ya hi mikoka kumbe vuswikoti.	Switirhisiwa swa vutshila leswi thumbiweke hi nkarhi wa mpfupfulo swi aviwile ku ya hi sayizi, muhlovo, xivumbeko sw.n.sw.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project.	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	mali	noun	ntsengo wa mali leyi nyikiweke ku hetisa phurojeke.	U nyikiwile mali ya ndzavisiso ku n'wi pfuneta ku hetisa disethexini ya Masitasi.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something.	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	-nyika	verb	ku pfumelela un'wana ku va na swin'wana tanihi mpfumelelo wa ku endla swin'wana.	Machudeni ya nyikiwile mpfumelelo wa ku tirhisa ndhawu yo paka mimovha ku endla khonsati yo tlakusa nkwama.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas.	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	-pasisa	verb	ku amukela leswaku vonelo, vupfumeri kumbe muanakanyo wa un'wana wu ntiyiso hambiloko wu nga tsakisi kumbe lowu nga ta ka wu nga vi lowu tsaka ku hambana eka xihumelelo kumbe xiyimo.	Swi pasisiwile leswaku u vile mulavisisi wa kahle kambe vuswikoti byakwe bya ku dyondzisa bya ha kayivela swinene.

gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation.	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	matimba	noun	matimba lama hlamarisaka swinene kumbe nkoka wa xihumelelo kumbe xiyimo.	Holobyenkulu wa Phakisitani u tshikelerile eka matimba ya dzolonga ra vaaki eIndiya.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves.	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	matimba	noun	ndlela ya matimba lamo hlamarisa swinene leyi eka yona munhu a vulavulaka kumbe a tikhomaka hayona.	Mivulavulo ya Xandla xa Chanselara yi kumekile mikarhi hinkwayo yi ri leyi hlawulekisiweke hi matimba.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen.	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	ku nyika ntiyisiso	verb	ku nyika xitshembiso xa ku tiboha xa leswaku swin'wana swi ta endliwa kumbe swi ta humelela.	Khampana ya ndzindzakhombo yi nyika ntiyisiso wa enetiseko lowu heleleke eka vukorhokeri bya yona.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way.	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	ku nyika ntiyisiso	verb	ku tiyisisa leswaku xin'wana xi ta tikhoma, xi ta humelela kumbe xi ta tirha hi ndlela yo karhi.	Roosevelt u vula leswaku loko rixaka ri nga nyika ntiyisiso wa ntsengo wa masungulo wo karhi wa nsirhelelo wa ikhonomi tanihi ndlela yo tlakusa ntshuxeko ri fanele ku anakanya ku endla tano.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality.	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	ku nyika ntiyisiso	noun	xitshembiso xa ximfumo ngopfungopfu hi ndlela yo tsariwa xa leswaku swin'wana swi ta humelela kumbe swi ta endliwa, kumbe xa leswaku xin'wana i xa mpimo kumbe nkoka wo karhi.	Tibangi tin'wana ti nyika ntiyisiso eka makhadi ya tona ya swikweleti ku lwisana ni nxungeto wa ndzahlekelo wa mali hi ndlela ya vukanganyisi.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody.	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	switsundzuxo	noun	mpfuno kumbe xitsundzuxo lexi nyikiwaka munhu un'wana.	Hi nkarhi wa nguva yo sungula ya lembe ro sungula machudeni ya lava switsundzuxo na ntwelavusiwana ku tlula kule swinene swileriso.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	hiraki	noun	nongoloko wa mitlawa eka tilevhele to hambana ta nkoka eka sisiteme yo karhi.	Khampana yi ni hiraki leyi patlameke hi ndlela leyi tengeke: CEO, Vamininjhere na vatirhi van'wana.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure.	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	hiraki	noun	sisiteme leyi lulamisaka mianakanyo na vupfumeri ku ya eka muxaka kumbe xivumbeko xa sisiteme.	Tihiraki ta minongoti eka bayiloji ti paluxeka hi ndlela ya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo hi ku tirhisiwa ka tidayagiramuna na nongoti wa mimepe.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent.	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	-tshikelela	verb	ku endla swi va leswi vonakaka swinene kumbe swi va ni matimba ku tlula leswin'wana hinkwaswo.	Mutshamaxitulu wa ntshamo u tshikelerile eka tinhlankulu ta phepha.
homogeneous	adj	formed of people or parts that are the same or similar.	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	leswi fanaka	adj	leswi vumbiweke hi vanhu kumbe swiphemu leswi fanaka kumbe leswi yelanaka.	Pitori ri ni muganga lowu vumbiweke hi vanhu lava avelanaka mfuwo lowu fanaka, vukhongeri na ririmi wa Magiriki va matimba, lava fanaka.
hostile	adj	strongly rejecting or opposing something such as an idea, plan, etc.	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	rivengo	noun	ku landzula kumbe ku fularhela xin'wana hi ndlela ya matimba tanihi muanakanyo, kungu, sw.n.sw.	A tshemba leswaku munhu un'wana na un'wana loyi a nga n'wayitelangiki loko a vulavula a ri ni rivengo eka swiringanyeto swakwe.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	mbhvombo	noun	muanakanyo lowu simekiweke ehenhla ka timhaka ta ntiyiso leti ringanyetiwa tanihi nhlamuselo ya nkoteko tanihi vumbhoni bya xiyimo xo karhi, kambe leyi nga se kombisiwaka ku va ya ntiyiso.	Ntlawa wa ndzavisiso wa swa vutshunguri wu rhangisile emahlweni mbvhumbo lowuntshwa mayelana ni hilaha xitsongwatsongwana xi tirhaka hakona.

hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations.	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	-bhvumba	verb	ku endla xitatimende xa ku hlamusela kumbe ku bvumba timhaka to karhi ta ntiyiso kumbe mivalango.	A swi ri leswi bvumbiwaka leswaku vanhu lava nga ni vonelo ra kahle eka swa vutomi va tiphina hi rihanyu ku tlula lava nga ri ki ni vonelo ra kahle eka leswi vutomi byi langutisekisaka xiswona.
identical	adj	being the exact same.	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	leswi fanaka	adj	ku va leswi fanaka kwatsa.	Hi masiku yalawo tiSperm Whale a ti ehleketeleriwa ku va leti fanaka kwatsa, ni ta le Greenland kumbe Right Whale eNghilandi.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is.	The identification of semi-precious stones rest partially on the observation of colour by the human eye.	mativelo	noun	endlelo ra ku tiva xin'wana na ku vula leswi xi nga swona.	Mativelo ya maribye lama nga ni vuxongi bya le xikarhi swi lawuriwa switsongo hi mbalango wa muhlovo hi thlo ra munhu.
identify	verb	to give the name and/or characteristics of.	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	- tiva	verb	ku thya vito na/kumbe swihlawulekisi swa.	Swikambelwana leswintshwa swi se swi lulamisiwile ku tiva vanhu lava nga ni vuvabyi bya miehleketo.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system.	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	maehleketelelo	noun	sisiteme ya mianakanyo leyi nga ni vuxaka, ngopfungopfu ya swa tipolotiki kumbe sisiteme ya swa ikhonomi.	Xikholwakholwa xa milorhwana xi simekiwile ehenhla ka maehleketelelo ya ku teka vavanuna va ri va nkoka ku tlula va xisati laha wanuna a nga musirheleri na mutirhisi wa wansati.
ignorance	noun	the lack of knowledge or education.	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	huniso	noun	mpfumaleko wa vutivi kumbe dyondzo.	Mavonelo yakwe ya swa rimbewu lama paluxaka matitwelo lama nga amukelekiki ya tumbuluka kusuka eka huniso.
illuminate	verb	to clarify, to make clear or to explain carefully.	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	-voninga	verb	ku basisa mhaka yo karhi, ku endla leswaku swi va erivaleni kumbe ku hlamusela hi vukheta.	Muletere u voningile xiphiko xa matematiki.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples.	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	-kombisa	verb	ku hlamusela hi ndlela ya muxaka wo angarhela, tlilasi kumbe ntlawa hi ku nyika swikombiso swo karhi.	Machudeni a ya laviwa ku va ya nyika swikombiso ku hlamusela ku yisa emahlweni nseketelo wa cincano wa miehleketo.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public.	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	xindzhuti	noun	vonelo ro angarhela leri munhu, nhlango kumbe xiendlwa xi ri nyikaka eka vaaki.	Xiphemu xa nkoka xa ku humelela ka bindzu i xindzhuti xa rona.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something.	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	xifaniso	noun	vuyimeri bya le miehleketsweni bya un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Loko a ri karhi a hlala tsalwa ra xiakhademiki, muchudeni u fanele ku vumba xifaniso xa nhlamuselo xa le miehleketsweni.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency.	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	-rhurha	verb	ku ta eka tiko lerintshwa kutani u cinca vutshamo.	Ndyangu wa Maafrika-Dzonga wu rhurherile eAustralia.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else.	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	xitandzhaku	noun	nkucetelo lowu xin'wana xi nga na wona ehenhla ka xin'wanavu.	Ku vaviseka loku ku nga va ni xitandzhaku xa matimba eka matirhelo yakwe eka nguva leyi ya rhagibi.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon.	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	-khumba	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo ehenhla ka swokarhi.	Loko eneyi leyi baseke yi ntshuxekile no va leyi taleke swinene ku khumbeka ka pulanete ku ta va ku ri loko enta swinene.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice.	The government implemented the new equality laws.	-simeka	verb	ku tirhisa hi ndlela leyi fanaka mikarhi hinkwayo ni xikongomelo kumbe dizayini; ku swi tirhisa.	Mfumo wu simekile milawu leyintshwa ya ndzingano.

implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime.	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	-phara	verb	ku ringanyeta leswaku xin'wana i xivangelo xa xin'wana xo biha; ku ringanyeta leswaku munhu un'wana wa khumbeka eka xin'wana xo biha tanihi vugevenga.	Swikoxo swa maphorisa swi n'wi pharile eka vukhamba.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed.	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	leswi fambelanisiwaka ni swa	adj	leswi vuriweke kumbe leswi tsariweke hi ndlela leyi swi nga paluxiweki hi ndlela yo kongoma.	Hegel u endile khonkhiriti ya misava hinkwayo hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni no twala swinene leswi kumekeke swi fambelanisiwa swinene ni swa Kant.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly.	His silence seemed to imply that he agreed with the decision.	swi vula ku ri	verb	ku paluxa kumbe ku boxa hi ndlela leyi nga kongomiki.	Ku miyela kakwe swi tikombile swi ri leswi fambelanisiwaka ni leswaku u pfumelelanile ni xiboho lexi tekiweke.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else.	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown	ku vula ku ri	verb	ku ringanyeta xin'wana tanihi mbuyelo wa nandzelelano wa swin'wanavu.	Ku tluriwa ka sayense kumbe vutshila a swo vula ku ri sayense kumbe vutshila a swi nga tiviwi.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country.	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	swixaviwa swa kusuka ematikomambe	noun	xiphemu kumbe swiphemu leswi tisiwaka etikweni kusuka etikweni rin'wana.	Swixaviwa swa kusuka ematikomambe swi fambisiwa kusuka eDebene ku ya eJoni.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country.	Import of drugs is illegal.	swixaviwa swa kusuka ematikomambe	noun	endlelo ra ku tisa nhundzu etikweni kusuka eka tiko rin'wana.	Ku xava swidzidziharisi kusuka ematikomambe a swi le nawini.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country.	South Africa imports oil from America.	-xava	verb	ku tisa nhundzu, vukorhokeri kumbe mianakanyo etikweni kusuka etikweni rin'wana.	Afrika-Dzonga ri xava oyili kusuka eAmerika.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way.	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	-jajeka	verb	ku sindzisa ku tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi.	U ringeta ku jajeka mavonelo yakwe eka machudeni.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something.	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	-tshikelela	verb	ku endla leswaku un'wana a twisisa nkoka wa xin'wana.	Muleteri u tshikelerile eka switandzhaku swa ku tirhisa miehleketo ya van'wana handle ko boxa swihlovo hi machudeni.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	hinseko	noun	nsusumeto kumbe hinseko wa le ndzeni.	U kandziyerile hinseko wa ku rungula xitori hinkwaxo.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something.	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	swihanano	noun	xin'wana lexi hlohletelaka munhu ku endla xin'wana.	Loko miholo yi nga tlakusiwi ku ta va ni swihanano switsongo swa ku endla leswaku vatrhi va tirha hi matimba.
incessant	adj	continual, not stopping.	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	ku ya emahlweni handle ko pfa swi yimanyana	adj	ku yisa emahlweni handle ko yima.	Huwa leyi yeke emahlweni handle ko pfa yi yimanyana no va ya matimba kusuka eka vuyimbeleri bya le henhla swinene yi nga vangela ku fa ka tindleve swa mikarhi hinkwayo.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens.	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	mhangu	noun	nhlayo ya mikarhi leyi xin'wana xi talaka ku va lexi nga tsakisiki - swi humelelaka ha yona.	Ku vile ni timhangu ta le henhla ta vugevenge ekhampasini.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something.	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	ku tilulamisela	verb	ku va ni ntolovelo wa xiviri kumbe wa le miehleketsweni ehenhla ka xin'wana.	U tilulamiserile ku bakanyela ekule micincano ya miehleketo hinkwayo leyi n'wi kanetaka tanihi mijamujamu.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time.	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	mali leyi ngenaka	adj	mbuyelo wa ximali endzhaku ka nguva ya nkarhi leyi vekiweke.	Lembe leri hundzeke ntsengonkulu wa mali yakwe leyi ngeneneke wu fikile eka R170 000.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists.	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	- katsa	verb	ku hlanganisa na kumbe ku pfanganisa ni swin'wana leswi se swi nga kona.	Kusukela lembe leri hundzeke tibonasi hinkwato ti katsiwile eka miholo ya vatrhi ya n'hweti na n'hweti.

incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action.	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	ku tivangela nandzu	verb	ku va u fanele ku hakela kumbe ku riha mindhurho leyi vangiweke hi swendlo swa wena.	Kholichi yi tivangerile nandzu wa mindhurho ya le henhla ku vumba na ku avela nhundzu eka tilaboratari ta tikhomphyuta timbirhi letintshwa.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	The author indexed his book to make it easier to find information.	ku katsa xiengetelwa	verb	ku endla nongoloko wa mavito kumbe tihlokomhaka ku ya hi malongolokelo ya maletere.	Mutsari u katsile xiengetelwa eka buku yakwe ku endla leswaku swi olova swinene ku kuma vuxokoxoko.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	I searched for the term 'euthanasia' in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	xiengetelwa	noun	nongoloko wa mavito kumbe tihlokomhaka ku ya hi malongolokelo ya maletere.	Ndzi hlotile theme ra 'yuthanexiya' eka xiengetelwa lexi xaxametiweke ku ya hi nandzelelano wa maletere lexi nga endzhaku ka buku.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing.	The teacher indicated the position of the cathedral on the map.	-kombisa	verb	ku pakanisa nyingiso eka ndhawu, tlhelo, munhu kumbe xilo.	Mudyondzisi u kombisile xiyimo xa khatedirali emepeni.
indicate	verb	to state something indirectly, to mention or suggest something.	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	-kombisa	verb	ku boxa xin'wana hi ndlela leyi nga kongomiki, ku boxa kumbe ku ringanyeta xin'wana.	U kombisile leswaku u tsakisile hi xiboho lexi tekiweke.
indigenous	adj	originating or occurring naturally in a specific place.	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	ntumbulukoxidzi	noun	leswi tumbulukaka kumbe ku kumeka eka ndhawu yo karhi.	Ximuwu i murhi wa ntumbulukoxidzi eAfrika-Dzonga.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group.	Individual interviews were held with the respondents to ensure that their responses are not biased by the opinions of their peers.	ha un'we ha un'we	adj	leswi tekiwaka hi ndlela leyi swi hambaneke ematshan'weni ya ku va tanihi ntlawa.	Ku khomiwile tiinthavhiyu ha yin'we ha yin'we na vaanguri ku tiyisisa leswaku miangulo ya vona a hi leyi voyamelaka ethelo rin'we ntsena hikokwalaho ka mavonelo ya tintangha ta vona.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something.	The writer has an individual style of writing.	yena yexe	adj	xihlawulekisi xa muxaka wa xona xoxe xa un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Mutsari u ni xitayili xakwe yexe xa matsalelo.
individual	noun	a single person.	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	munhu	noun	munhu yexe.	Va komberile vanhu ku nyikela mali eka ku xanisiwa ka vana na vamanana.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen.	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-nyanyula	verb	vangelaka ku endla kumbe ku humelela.	Swi kumekile leswaku xidzidziharisi xi nyanyula nchavo.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented.	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	leswi nga papalatekiki	adj	leswi nga papalatekiki kumbe leswi nga sivelekiki.	Ku dyuhala na rifu i swilo leswi nga papalatekiki eka vanhu.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning.	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	-yelanisa	verb	ku gimeta hi ku ehleketisisa.	Kusuka eka timhaka leti ta ntiyiso munhu a nga yelanisa leswaku khampana yi le ku endleni ka pindzulo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance.	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	swa xiyimo xa le hansi	adj	swa le hansi hi nkoka wa nxavo, nkoka kumbe xiyimo.	Vanhu van'wana va ehleketa leswaku swikolo swa mfumo i swa xiyimo xa le hansi eka swikolo swa le xihundleni.
inflate	verb	to make something appear more impressive than it really is; to exaggerate the importance of something.	The press inflated security issues.	-thathela	verb	ku endla leswaku xin'wana xi vonaka xi ri lexi kokaka rinoko swinene ku tlula leswi xi nga xiswona hi ntiyiso; ku thathela nkoka wa xin'wana.	Maphephahungu ya thatherile timhaka ta vusirheleri.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon.	She studied the influence of drug abuse on academic achievement.	-kucetela	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo ehenhla ka xo karhi.	U dyondzile nkucetelo wa matirhiselo yo biha ya xidzidziharisi eka ku humelela eka swa dyondzo.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before.	She informed the police about the robbery.	-tivisa	verb	ku nyika timhaka ta ntiyiso leti a ti nga tiveki eka munhu wo karhi ekusunguleni.	U tivisile maphorisa mayelana ni vukhamba.

inform	verb	to have an important influence on something.	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	-havaxerisa	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo wa nkoka eka xin'wana.	Ndzavisiso wu kombisile hilaha tisisiteme ta vutivi bya ndhavuko ti havaxeriseke thiyori eka xiyenge hakona.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation.	More money is needed to save the crumbling electricity infrastructure in South Africa.	switirhisiwa	noun	swiphemu swa masungulo swa sisiteme kumbe nhlango.	Ku laveka mali yo tala swinene ku ponisa switirhisiwa swa gezi leswi nga ku weni laha Afrika-Dzonga.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic.	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	swa le ndzeni hi ntumbuluko	adj	leswi va ka kona tanihi xivumbi kumbe xihlawulekisi xa nkoka.	Xiphemu xa le ndzeni hi ntumbuluko xa swihlawulekisi swa ku nghenelela eka nhluvukiso wa matsalelo ya ndzavisiso wa xiakhademiki i ntlawa wa misinya ya dizayini.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly.	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	-aka	verb	ku sivela xin'wana ku va xi humelela kumbe ku endla leswaku xi humelela hi katsongotsongo swinene.	Ku tlakuka hi xihatla ka iniflexini swi aka nkulo wa ikhonomi.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning.	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	swa le masungulweni	adj	leswi va ka kona emasungulweni.	Switichi swa le masungulweni swa vuvabyi i ku va swi nga ri ni swikombiso swa swona.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for.	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	-sungula	verb	ku tisa mfambafambo, ku sungula xihumelelo kumbe ku lulamisela xo karhi ndlela.	U ringanyeta ku sungula mivulavurisano eka makunguhatelo ya xihumelelo.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something.	All humans have an innate moral compass.	xa le ndzeni	adj	ku vumba xiphemu xa ntumbuluko xa xin'wana.	Vanhu hinkwavo va ni swipimo swa matikhomelo swa le ndzeni.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment.	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	-tumbuluxa	verb	ku tisa xin'wana xintshwa eka mbango.	Ku humelela ka khampana swi le ka vuswikoti bya ku tumbuluxa.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea.	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	vutumbuluxi	noun	muanakanyo lowu wa ha ku sunguriwaka.	Vutumbuluxi bya swa thekinoloji ya nkarhi wa hina byi endla leswaku vutomi bya hina byi vevuka.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something.	The student need to insert references in his essay.	-nghenisa	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku sungula xin'wana.	Muchudeni u dinga ku nghenisa swiyelaniso eka xitsalwana.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation.	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	matwisiselo	noun	vonelo ra le rivaleni kumbe ro enta ra xiyimo xo karhi.	Endlelo ri humesile vundzeni bya nkoka bya matwisiselo ya xiphiqo.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully.	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	-kambela	verb	ku valanga kumbe ku langutisa hi vukheta.	Va lava leswaku muako wu kamberiwa endzhaku ko akiwa hi injhiniyara loyi a wu dizayineke tanihi makambelelo ya yinhla yo hetelela.
instance	noun	a particular example or case.	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	nkarhi	noun	xikombiso kumbe mhaka yo karhi.	Hi mikarhi yo hlava nkoka wa marhekholo a wu ri lowo tsana swinene ku va wu kota ku yisiwa eka marito.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way.	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	switwi	noun	ntoloveloko kumbe vuswikoti bya ntumbuluko bya ku tikhoma kumbe ku angula hi ndlela yo karhi.	Switwi swa swihari swi endla leswaku swi baleka loko swi langutisanile ni khombo.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system.	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	-pasisa	verb	ku sungula endlelo lerintshwa, kumbe ku sungula pholisi kumbe sisiteme leyintshwa.	Yunivhesiti yi pasisile tipholisi letintshwa ku tlakusa vuhlayiseki bya machudeni ekhampasini.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose.	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	insitichuti	noun	vaaki kumbe nhlango lowu nga kona hikwalaho ka xikongomelo xo hlawuleka.	Sesi wa mina u tirha eka Insitichuti ya Vutshila ya Afrika.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge.	He instructed me in driving a car.	-dyondzisa	verb	ku hundzisela swikili kumbe vutivi eka van'wana.	U ndzi dyondzisile ku chayela movha.

instruct	verb	to inform formally.	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	-lerisa	verb	ku tivisa ximfumo.	Vatekaxiave va lerisiwile ku ba dada ehandle ka nhlamulo leyi nga yona eka mhaka yin'wana na yin'wana.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something.	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	xileriso	noun	vuxokoxoko byo enta mayelana ni hilaha xin'wana xi endlwaka hakona.	Swileriso eka manyuwali wa mutirhisi wa sisiteme ya mpfumawulo a swi ri leswi nga twisisekiki hi ku hetiseka.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching somebody something.	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	xileriso	noun	endlelo ra ku dyondzisa munhu un'wana xin'wana.	Swi se swi kombisiwile leswaku vadyondzi va vuyeriwa kusuka eka swileriso swin'wana swa ximfumo.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic.	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	ku va xiphemu xa nkoka	adj	leswi nga kona tanihi xiphemu kumbe xihlawulekisi xa nkoka.	Hi 1029 ndzilakana lowu a wu ri lowu katsiweke ni Bohemiya kutani hikokwalaho ka sweswo ri vile xiphemu xa nkoka lexi vumbeke tikonkulu ra Jarimani.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole.	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	-pfanganisa	verb	ku endla ku va leswi heleleke kumbe ku endla xiphemu xa nchumu hinkwawo.	Vutihlanganisi ni vaaki eyunivhesiti hi leswi swi pfanganisiweke hi ku hetiseka eka ndzavisiso hi tlhelo rin'wana, kutani ku dyondzisa na ku dyondza swi va kona hi tlhelo lerin'wana.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles.	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	vutshembeki	noun	nkoka wa ku va loyi a tshembekeke no va ni misinya ya matimba ya matikhomelo.	Leswi hi swi dingaka i murhangeri loyi a nga ni matikhomelo ya xiyimo xa le henhla no va ni vutshembeki bya xiphurofexinala.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided.	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	vutshembeki	noun	xiyimo xa ku va swi helerile kambe swi nga ri leswi avanyisiweke.	Handle ka vuyimbeleri bya ntlangu, ntlangu walowo wu lahlekera hi vutshembeki bya wona.
intellect	noun	the power or capacity of the mind to reason or think logically.	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	vutlhari	noun	matimba kumbe vuswikoti bya miehleketo ya ku ehleketsisa kumbe ku ehleketa hi ndlela ya nandzelelano wa swilo.	Vutlhari a hi xiphemu xa nkoka swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo eka vumunhu bya munhu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand.	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	wo tlhariha	adj	ku va ni vuswikoti bya kahle bya ku ehleketa na ku twisisa.	U tlharihile naswona u tshama a ri ni xifaniso hinkwaxo emiehleketweni yakwe.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	- tsakela	verb	ku va ni kungu kumbe xikongomelo emiehleketweni.	Ndzi tsakela ku heta nkunguhato wa ndzavisiso wa mina hi ku hela ka n'hwetini.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused.	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	xa matimba	adj	leswi hanyanyeke ku tlurisa mpimo kumbe leswi pakanisaka.	Vatwisiwakuvava va laha ku biweke hi bombo va tokotile mitwiwo ya matimba tanihi nchavo, nhlundzuko na ku lahlekela hi ntshembo.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim.	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	ntsakelo	noun	leswi u kunguhataka ku swi endla; xikongomelo xa wena.	U tivisile ntsakelo wakwe wa ku endla xikombelo xa ku va nhloko ya ndzawulo.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others.	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	-tirhisana	verb	ku endla swin'wana swin'we kumbe na van'wana.	Tisayikholoji ti dyondza ndlela leyi vanhu va tirhisana ka yona.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other.	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	-tirhisana	verb	ku endla exikarhi ka vuxaka lebyi nga kusuhi na kusuhi.	Mahahu ya munhu ya tirhisana ni sisiteme ya nkhluko wa ngati ku sefa okisijeni leyi yaka engatini.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events.	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	ku tshama nkarhinyana	verb	nguva ya nkarhi exikarhi ka swihumelelo.	A se a sungurile ntirhodyondzo wakwe tanihi mutsari endzhaku ka mune wa malembe endzhaku ko tshama nkarhinyana.

intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things.	The learners study English at intermediate level.	ya le xikarhi	adj	ematshelo ka xikarhi xa xikalo lexi yimelaka nkarhi, tindhawu kumbe swilo.	Vadyondzi va dyondza Xinghezi eka levhele ya le xikarhi.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward.	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	endzeni	adj	swi vekiwire endzeni kumbe eka vundzeni bya xona.	Muvabyi u lovile hikwalaho ka ngati leyi weleke endzeni ka miri wakwe.
interpret	verb	to make sense of; assign a meaning to.	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	-hlavutela	verb	ku endla leswaku swo karhi swi twisiseka; ku endla nhlamuselo eka.	Mudyondzi a nga swi kotanga ku hlavutela xivutiso lexo tika.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language.	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	-toloka	verb	ku hundzuluxela ririmi ro vulavuriwa kunene xikan'wekan'we ku ya eka ririmi leri hambaneke na rona.	Toloki u kale a toloka hikuva muhehliwa a nga xi twisisi Xinghezi.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence.	Draught and famine are interrelated.	ku va ni vuxaka lebyikulu	verb	ku khomanisa kumbe ku khomanisiwa ni xin'wana leswaku ku va ni nkucetelo wa ntirhisano.	Dyandza na ku sika swi ni vuxaka lebyikulu.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity.	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	nkharhi wo wisa	noun	humulo, nguva ya nkarhi exikarhi ka swihumelelo, humulonyana eka nghingiriko.	Machudeni ya vuyerile eyunivhesiti endzhaku ka nkarhi wo wisa wa mune wa mavhiki.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action.	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	-nghenelela	verb	ku va loyi a tikatsaka hi xikongomelo xa ku tisa ku cinca kumbe ku yimisa nghingiriko.	Mimfumo a yi ngheneleli eka timhaka ta vukhongeri.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters.	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	inthavhiyu	noun	nhlengaletano ya ximfumo exikarhi ka vanhu vambirhi ku kanela timhaka ta nkoka.	Hi nkarhi wa inthavhiyu ni holobye, n'wamahungu u pakanisile eka pholisi ya dyondzo ya mfumo ya nkarhi wo leha.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	-inthavhiyuwa	verb	ku khoma n'wangulano na un'wana.	U inthavhiyuwile eka xiyanimoya mayelana ni xithumbiwa xakwe.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something.	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	vangamo	noun	leswi welaka eka ntumbuluko wa ntiyiso wa xin'wana.	Xin'we xa swihlawulekisi swa le ndzeni ka nghilazi i vangamo.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought.	Her intuition was telling her that it was a dangerous situation.	mapfalo	noun	ku twisisa xiyimo handle ka ku titwa ka le miehleketsweni.	Mapfalo yakwe a ya ri karhi ya n'wi byela leswaku xiyimo lexi a ri eka xona a xi ri xa khombo.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect.	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	lexi fularhelaka	adj	ku va ni nkucetelo wa mfularhelo kumbe lowu tikanetaka.	Andziso na avanyiso i matirhelo lama fularhelaka.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it.	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	-lavisisa	verb	ku thumba na ku kambela xin'wana ku kota ku thumba ntiyiso mayelana na swona.	Ntlawa wa ndzavisiso wu lavisile nkucetelo wa mahiselo na matitimelelo eka nkarhi wa ku hola ka khonkhiriti.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something.	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	-tirhisa	verb	ku tirhisa nawu tanihi xivangelo xa ku endla swin'wana.	N'watipolotiki u tirhisile swihumelelo swa matimu ku seketela cincano wa miehleketo yakwe.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	-katsa	verb	ku katsa kumbe ku khomeleta un'wana kumbe xin'wana tanihi xiphemu xa nkoka kumbe switandzhaku swa xiyimo xo karhi.	Ku va muchudeni wa le yunivhesiti swi katsa ku tirha hi matimba na vutinyiketeri.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart.	The doctors isolated the person who had the infectious disease so that the infection would not spread.	ku veka ethelo	verb	ku veka kumbe ku hambanisa.	Vadokodela va vekile munhu loyi a nga na vuvabyi lebyi tlulelaka ethelo leswaku ntlulelamavabyi wu nga hangalaki.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about.	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	mhaka	noun	nhlokomhaka ya nkoka leyi vanhu va bulaka kumbe va ehleketa ha yona.	Mhaka ya vusweti laha tikweni yi dinga ku lulamisiwa.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines.	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the most recent issue of the journal.	nkandziyiso	noun	yin'we ya tiserisi ta timagazini.	Atikili ya macheletelo eKapa-Vupeladyambu yi vonaka eka nkandziyiso wa jenala ya sweswisweswi.

journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession.	I receive four issues of the <i>SA Journal of Chemistry</i> per annum.	jenala	noun	tsalwa ra nguva yin'wana na yin'wana kumbe magazini leyi tirhanaka ni nhlokomhaka kumbe phurofexini yo karhi.	Ndzi amukela mune wa mikandziyiso ya <i>SA Journal of Chemistry</i> hi lembe.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	jenala	noun	rhekodo ya mahungu, swihumelelo, migingiriko yo tsariwa ya siku rin'wana na rin'wana, sw.n.sw.	U khomile jenala ku rkehoda mivalango ya ndzavisiso wa yena n'winyi.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments.	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	swa xinawu	adj	leswi fambelanaka ni sisiteme ya xinawu, khoto ya nawu, magqweta, sw.n.sw. kumbe eka swiboho kumbe swiavanyiso swa vona.	Hi simekile vulavisisi bya xinawu eka mafambiselo yo biha ya timali hi valawuri va khampana.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof.	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	-yimelela	verb	ku kombisa ku va loyi a nga ni ntiyiso hi ku nyika vumbhoni.	U yimelerile mihlawulo ya maendlelo yakwe hi ku kanela swakahle leswi kotekaka eka dyondzo.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification.	The label on the bottle indicated how many tablets she should take.	lebulo	noun	nhlamuselo yo tsemakanya leyi nyikiwaka hi swikongomelo swa ntivo.	Lebulo ebodheleni yi kombisile hilaha tiphilisi to tala a faneleke ku ti nwa hakona.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something.	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	-lebelala	verb	ku thya xo karhi vito kumbe nhlamuselo ya un'wana kumbe xin'wana hi ndlela yo tsemakanya.	U leberile jara ra tikhemikhali hi vukheta elaboratari.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity.	The centre launched its new research project in January.	-simeka	verb	ku sungula swin'wana tanihi vuthu ra ximfumo kumbe nghingiriko wa vanhu wa nkoka.	Senthara yi simekile phurojeke ya yona leyintshwa hi Sunguti.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces.	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	rikoko	noun	ntiyo wun'we wa swin'wana leswi andlaleke ehenhla ka vuandlalo kumbe exikarhi ka vuandlalo.	A va fanele ku susa rikoko ra khale ra pende va nga se penda khabodo hi ya wasi.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	tlhelo	noun	yin'we ya tilevhele eka nhlangano, ntlawa wa mianakanyo, sisiteme, sw.n.sw.	Ku ni matlhelo yo tala ya nhlamuselo ya vupendi byakwe.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university.	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	-letela	verb	ku nyika mbulavulo wo leha eka ntlawa wa vanhu mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi ngopfungopfu hi xikongomelo xa ku dyondzisa vanhu eyunivhesiti.	Phurofesa u leterile machudeni hi matirhelo ya ji netiki.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university.	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	ndzetelo	noun	mbulavulo wo leha lowu nyikaka vuxokoxoko mayelana ni nhlokomhaka yo karhi eka vayingiseri, ngopfungopfu eyunivhesiti.	Phurofesa u nyikile ndzetelo wa matsalwa ya Xizulu.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules.	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	xinawu	adj	leswi tumbuluxiweke kumbe ku sunguriwa ehenhla ka nawu kumbe milawu ya ximfumo.	Mpimo wa malembe ya xinawu wa ku nwa xihoko i 18.
legal	adj	connected with the law.	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	xinawu	adj	leswi fambelanaka ni nawu.	Swi ni nkoka ku kuma switsundzuxo swa xinawu u nga se teka.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament.	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	nawu	noun	nawu kumbe ntlawa wa milawu leyi pasisiwaka hi phalamende.	Nawu wu sunguriwile eka malebulelo ya swakudya leswi kuceteriwaka hi tijini.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	swa le nawini	adj	xin'wana lexi nga xona no amukeleka ku ya hi nawu.	Ku xavisa swipyopyi ekaya ra wena a hi bindzu leri nga enawini.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed.	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	mpimo	noun	ntsengo lowukulukumba swinene kumbe lowutsongo swinene lowu pfumeleriwaka.	U susumetile miri wakwe hinkwawo ku tlurisa mpimo hi nkarhi wa maratoni.

limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be.	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	mpimo	noun	xipimelo eka leswi xin'wana xi nga swi endlaka kumbe hilaha vukahle byi nga va ka xiswona.	Khampana yi vekerile mpimo eka nkarhi lowu hi nga na wona wa ku hetisa phurojeke.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order.	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	-longoloxa	verb	endla nongoloko wa swilo hi nandzelelano wo karhi.	Longoloxa swivangelo swa vusweti swa khume swa nkoka swinene ku tlurisa mpimo.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word.	He used the word in its literal sense.	ra ntwisiso wa masungulo ntsena	adj	ku va swi ri swa masungulo kumbe nhlamuselo ya rito ya ntolovel.	U tirhisile rito ku ya hi nhlamuselo ya rona ya ntwisiso wa masungulo ntsena.
literate	adj	able to read and write.	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	ku hlaya	adj	ku kota ku hlaya na ku tsala.	U kota ku hlaya Xinghezi na Xipedi.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining.	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	-kuma	verb	ku tiva ndhawu ya, hi ku secha kumbe ku kambela.	Makhaniki u kumile xihoxo eka njhini ya movha.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place.	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	ku kumeka	adj	ku ti veka eka xiyimo xa ndhawu yo karhi.	Tifeme ti fanele kahlekahle ti kumeka kusuhi ni swihlovo swa eneji.
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something.	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	malongolokelo	noun	swivangelo swa matitwelo swa ku endla xin'wana.	Malongolokelo ya timhaka leti susumeteke muanakanyo hi lama swi langutisekaka swi nga koteki ku ya vona handlekaloko u hlayile mikavanyiso yinharhu yo sungula.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods.	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	malongolokelo	noun	dyondzo kumbe sayense ya ku ehleketa hi vukheta mayelana ni xin'wana kumbe ku hlamusela swivangelo swa xin'wana hi ku tirhisa maendlelo ya ximfumo.	Machudeni ya sayense ya khomphyuta ya laviwa ku dyondza malongolokelo ku kota ku antswisa swikili swa vona swa maehleketsiselo ku kota ku fikelela maphurogemelo.
logical	adj	able to follow the rules of logic on which ideas are based.	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	leyi landzelelanaka	adj	ku kota ku landzelela milawu ya nandzelelano laha eka swona ku simekiweke mianakanyo.	Xiviko xi andlariwile hi ndlela yo olova no va leyi landzelelanaka.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent; greatness of size or importance.	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	vukulu	noun	nkoka, sayizi kumbe ndlela ya xiyimo lexi fambelanaka; vukulu bya sayizi kumbe nkoka.	Ku hava ni un'we loyi a lemukeke hi ta vukulu bya xiphiso xa mbango.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity.	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	-hlayisa	verb	ku hlayisa eka xivumbeko, xiyimo kumbe nghingiriko wo karhi.	U kumile swi n'wi tikela swinene ku hlayisa rihanyu leri ringanansiweke exikarhi ka ku dyondza na ku tiphina hi tiphati.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true.	He still maintains that he is innocent.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku boxa hi ndlela ya matimba leswaku xin'wana hi xona.	Wa ha tiyisisa leswaku yena a nga ni nandzu.
major	adj	large number or size or amount.	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	adj	nhlayo kumbe sayizi kumbe ntsengo lowukulu.	Mpfumaleko wa mitirho i xiphionkulu eAfrika-Dzonga.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university.	Business Management was one of her majors.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	noun	ku tokota eka dyondzo yo karhi ekholichi, ethekinikhono kumbe eyunivhesiti.	Business Management (Mafambiselo ya Bindzu) yi vile yin'we ya tidyondzonkulu takwe.
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly.	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	tikombisaka	verb	ku kombisa kumbe ku kombisa hi ku endla hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni.	Mpfimbamisiha i byin'we bya vuvabyi lebyi tikombisaka eka sisiteme ya misiha.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner.	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	-kucetela	verb	ku kucetela kumbe ku lawula hi ndlela leyi humeke endleleni kumbe yo homboloka.	Vavhoti va kuceteriwa hi phuropaganda ya nhlangano.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	-tirhisa	verb	ku lawula kumbe ku khoma xin'wana hi ndlela ya xikili.	Muchayeri wa khireni i mutokoti eka matirhiselo ya khireni yo aka leyikulu swinene.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands and/or physical strength.	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	ntirho wa mavoko	adj	ngopfungopfu ku tirhisa mavoko na/kumbe ntamu wa miri.	Ntirho wakwe eka feme ya vuaki wu katsa ngopfu ntirho wa mavoko.

manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something.	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	manyuwali	noun	buku kumbe xiphephana lexi ku byelaka hi ta maendlelo ya swin'wana.	Manyuwali lowu nga erivaleni no kongoma wu vumba xiphemu xa dizayini ya kahle ya vujinhinyara.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary.	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	majini	noun	ntila wa ndzilakana kumbe xivandla lexi nga kona xikan'wekan'we endzeni ka ndzilakana.	Hi ntolovelo valetori ya tsala xiviko xa vona eka timajini ta pheji leri tsariweke kumbe leri kandziyisiweke.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group.	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	emphewukeni		ntlawa lowu nga katsiwa ngiki eka ntlawankulu.	Vutomi bya tika eka lava hanyaka emphewukeni ka vaaki tanihi tinghwavava na vakomberi.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit.	Paramedics have little margin of error.	vangwa ra mhamba ra xihoxo	noun	leswi pimiweke kumbe leswi kariweke.	Vaswilemulelamhangu a va pfumeleli hambi vangwa ra mhamba ra xihoxo.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	matheriyali	noun	vuxokoxoko kumbe mianakanyo leyi tirhisiwaka etibukwini, etifilimini, sw.n.sw.	Mulawuri wa filimi u tirhisile matheriyali wa matimu ku endla filimi yakwe yi va ya ntiyiso swinene.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world.	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	matheriyali	adj	leswi khomaneke ni swiendlwa swo khomeka kumbe swiyimo eka misava leyi khomekaka.	N'wavutshila u tirhisile nkoka wa matheriyali hi ndlela ya vutshila swinene eka lapi ra vudiroweli na pende.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained.	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	mbango	noun	nchumu, xiyimo kumbe mbango lowu eka wona ku tumbulukaka xin'wana, xi hluvukaka kumbe xi khomiweke kona.	Mbango wa vutomi hinkwabyo emisaveni ku vuriwa ku va ku ri lwandle.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows.	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	foromo	noun	malulamiselo ya switiviwa ku ya hi tikholomo na tirheyi.	Switiviwa swi kombisiwile eforomeni kutani ku burisaniwa hi swona hi nomo.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	ntswatsi	noun	ku lava ku va kusuhi hi xiviri, hi miehleketo na ximoya.	Loko phaphatana ra xinuna ra ncila wo basa ri ri ni xifuva xo basa xichoko, ra xisati i ra ribungu hi ku angarhela na mababababa yo basa ehansi ka tlhelo rin'wana na rin'wana.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally.	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	-kula	verb	ku tshinela hi xiviri, hi miehleketo kumbe ximoya.	Rimba leri dizayiniweke hi malembe ya va80 ri kurile hi switsongontsongo.
maximum	adj	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	mpimohenhla	adj	ntsengo lowukulu ku tlula hinkwayo lowu kotekaka, lowu pfumeleriweke kumbe lowu lavekaka.	Mpimohenhla wa vulehi bya miri byi pimiwa hi xikombiso xin'wana na xin'wana.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	The university enrolls a maximum of 16000 new first-year students per year.	mpimohenhla	noun	ntsengo lowukulu ku tlula hinkwayo lowu kotekaka, lowu pfumeleriweke kumbe lowu lavekaka.	Yunivhesiti yi amukela mpimohenhla wa 16000 wa machudeni yantshwa ya lembe ro sungula hi lembe.
meaningful	adj	having a purpose or meaning.	The lecturer encourages meaningful contributions during lessons.	leswi twalaka	adj	ku va ni xikongomelo kumbe nhlamuselo.	Muleteri u hlohetela vuhoxandla lebyi twalaka hi nkarhi wa tidyonzo.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery.	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	matirhelo	noun	xitirhisiwa lexi nga ni xiphemu xa muchini.	U sivile xipfalo xa matirhelo ya khamera lexi fayekeke.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences.	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	ku kondletela ntwanano	verb	ku nghena exikarhi ka mitlawa ku tisa ndzivalanelano eka mihambano.	U ringetile ku kondletela ntwanano exikarhi ka vatirhi kulobye vambirhi ku herisa ku cincana ka miehleketo.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen.	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	ku kondletela ntwanano	verb	ku endla leswaku swi koteka ku va xin'wana xi humelela.	Magqweta mambirhi ya le ku ringeteni ka ku kondletela ntwanano wa xirhundzu lexi faneleke ku averiwa exikarhi ka mumangari na mumangaleriwa.

medium	noun	a way of communicating information.	Television is the best medium to communicate important information to a wide audience.	xihundzisamahungu	noun	ndlela ya ku hundzisa vuxokoxoko.	Thelevhixini i xihundzisamahungu xa kahle swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo ku hundzisa vuxokoxoko bya nkoka eka ntshungu lowukulu swinene.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process.	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	swa miehleketeto	adj	ku tirhisa miehleketeto kumbe endlelo ra vutlhari.	Mihlayelelo yo tika ya matematiki yi lava tshalatshala ro enta ra le miehleketweni.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way.	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	endlelo	noun	ndlela ya ku endla swin'wana, ngopfungopfu hi ndlela ya sisiteme yo karhi.	Hi tirhisile maendlelo yo hambana ya nxopaxopo wa tihlayohlayo.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity.	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	maendlelo	noun	ntlawa wa maendlelo na misinya ya ku endla nghingiriko wo karhi.	Maendlelo ya ndzavisiso ya nyika endlelo ro angarhela leri mulavisi a ri tirhisaka ku humelerisa dyondzo ya ndzavisiso.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there.	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	-rhurha	verb	ku rhurha kusuka eka tiko ro karhi kumbe xifundzatsongo ku ya eka xin'wana ku ya tshama kona.	Vatirhi vo tala va le mayinini va rhurhile kusuka eka tindhawu ta le matikoxikaya ku ya kuma mitirho eka tindhawu ta le mayinini.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size.	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	mpimo lowutsongo	adj	leswi kotekaka switsongo; lexisongo swinene hi sayizi.	Xihangu xi vangile onho wa mpimo lowutsongo eka movha.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity.	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	mpimotsongo	noun	ntalo lowutsongo swinene hi laha wu kotekaka hakona.	Mpimotsongo wa R50 wu ta koxiwa ku kota ku kuma tinoti ta le tllasini.
minimum	adj	the least possible amount.	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	mpimotsongo	adj	ntsengo wa le hansi swinene.	Ntsengo wa mpimotsongo wa ku engetela eka akhawunti ya selulafoni i R50.
minor	adj	inferior in number or size or amount.	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	switsongo	adj	xa le hansi swinene hi nhlayo kumbe sayizi kumbe ntsengo.	A ko va swihoxonyana switsongo swa matsalelo leswi a swi fanele ku cinciwa ku lulamisa atikili ku va yi kandziyisiwa.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens.	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	ndlela	noun	hilaha xin'wana xi endlwaka hakona kumbe hilaha xi humelelaka hakona.	Xitsariwa na mbulavulo i tindlela ta masungulo ta mbulavulo leti dyondziwaka hi van'watindzimi loko hi hala tlhelo swifaniso swa swiendlwaka swa 3D swi ri tindlela ta masungulo ta van'wawutshila.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable.	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	antswiso	noun	mhaka ya maendlelo kumbe ku cinca swin'wana ku swi antswisa kumbe ku endla leswaku swi va leswi fambelanaka swinene.	Ndzavisiso eka antswiso wa tinxaka ta switlangwana hinkwaswo wu nga va vuhoxaxandla bya nkoka eka mbango lowu simekiweke ehenhla ka ku dyondzo.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt.	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	-antswisa	verb	ku tisa ku cinca; ku tisa ku hambana; ku tekelela.	U antswisile switirhisiwa swa maswekelo hi ku tirhisa mati ematshan'weni ya masi.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace.	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	matimba	noun	vuswikoti bya ku hluvukisa kumbe ku ya emahlweni hi goza leri fanaka.	Tiforamu ta Mati na Nkululo ti engetelerile matimba tanihiloko vaaki va lemuka nkoka wa matirhelo lamanene tanihi tindhawu ta ku hlamusela swivilelo swa vona mayelana ni mphemelo wa vukorhokeri.
monitor	verb	to check or keep an eye on something to see how it develops.	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	-landzelerisa	verb	ku kambela kumbe ku veka tihlo eka xin'wana ku cingela hilaha xi hluvukaka hakona.	Mudyondzisi u landzelerisile hi ku hlalaya kutani a vona ku antswa lokukulu swinene ka xihatla na matwisiselo loko lembe ri ya ri ri karhi ri famba.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something.	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	-hlhohletela	verb	ku va xivangelo xa ku va xin'wana xi tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi; ku kucetela munhu un'wana ku endla swin'wana.	Ntlakuso wu n'wi hlhohleterile ku tirha swinene.

motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something.	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	-seketela	verb	ku humesa xivhiko kumbe xivangelo xa swin'wana.	Machudeni ya tala ku laviwa ku va ya seketela hi ku nyika tinhlamuselo ta tinhlamulo ta vona ta ina/e-e.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way.	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	nhlohletelo	noun	xivangelo xa ku endla nghingiriko wo karhi kumbe ku tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi.	Vanhu lava nga ni nhlohletelo wa le ndzeni va tala ku humelela eka leswi wa swi endlaka.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something.	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	nseketelo	noun	xivangelo kumbe xivhiko xa ku endla swin'wana.	Loko huvo yi nga se amukela xikimi xakwe, a a fanele ku humesa nseketelo lowu khorwisaka hi ku tsala kunene.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative.	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	nsusumeto	noun	xivangelo xa ku endla swin'wana, ngopfungopfu swin'wana leswi nga ri ki kahle.	Valavisisi a va swi kotanga ku kuma nsusumeto wa ku endlwa ka vugevenga.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties.	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	vuxaka bya ntirhisano	adj	leswi tolovelekeke eka, kumbe leswi avelaniwaka hi mitlawa mimbirhi kumbe ku tlula.	Vadyondzisi va tala ku kongomisa ku vumba vuxaka bya nxiximo wa ntirhisano na matwiseliso exikarhi ka vona na vadyondzi va vona.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena.	Creation myths are found in many cultures around the world.	swikholwakholwa	noun	xitori xa khale swinene kumbe ntsheketo lowu talaka ku hlamusela masungulo ya xihumelelo xa ntumbuluko.	Mitsheketo swikholwakholwa swa matumbulukelo yi tala ku kumeka eka mifuwo yo tala emisaveni hinkwayo.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	swikholwakholwa	noun	xin'wana lexi ehleketeleriwa kunene, lexi nga ri ki xa ntiyiso.	I swikholwakholwa ku ri swinghunghumana swi kumeka ehansi ka mabiloho.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect.	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	-heta	verb	ku yimisa xin'wana ku va xi va ni xiave.	Xihoko xi tala ku heta matimba ya swiendlo swa mirhi.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true.	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	-herisiwa	verb	ku boxa leswaku xin'wana a xi kona kumbe a hi ntiyiso.	Vutatana byi nga ha hunisiwa kukondza ku va ntlhanu wa masiku endzhaku ka ku velekiwa, kutani endzhakunyana matshamelo ya swilo ya ntiyiso ya sungula ku vonaka.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another.	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	vuhlanganisi	noun	ntlawa wa vanhu kumbe tindhawuvukorhokeri leti tirhaka kun'we naswona leti khomanisiweke eka yin'weyine ya tona.	Vuhlanganisi bya ndyangu lebyi engeteleriweke byi ehleketeleriwa ku va byi ri masungulo ya vaaki lava humelelaka.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement.	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	le xikarhi	adj	ku nga ri ku teka matlhelo yo karhi eka nkanetano.	Ndzi tsakela ku va wa le xikarhi eka mhaka leyi.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion.	All business communication should use neutral language.	le xikarhi	adj	ku tirhisa marito lama nga paluxiki vonelo rin'wana na rin'wana ra matimba.	Mbulavurisano hinkwawo wa xibindzu wu fanele ku tirhisa ririmi ra le xikarhi.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact.	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	hambiswiritano	adverb	handle ka mhaka leyi ya ntiyiso.	A yi ri filimi leyi a swi bvumbeka leswi nga ta humelela, hambiswiritano a yi tsakisa.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone.	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	xiyimo lexi hetisekeke	noun	ntirho kumbe nghingiriko lowu fambelanaka kwatsa, na un'wana.	U kumile xiyimo lexi hetisekeke emisaveni ya ku banga tanihi mucincanisi wa nkoka wa mikavelo.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	-langha	verb	ku ringanyeta ximfumo leswaku munhu un'wana u fanele ku hlawuleriwa xiave, sagwadi ra nkoka, sw.n.sw.	U langhile munghana wakwe tanihi muyimeri wa tllasi.

nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact.	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences student performance; it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	hambiswiritano	adverb	handle ka mhaka leyi ya ntiyiso.	Levhele ya mahlayelo ya muchudeni ya xiakhademiki a hi xivangelo xi ri xoxe xa ku kucetela matirhelo yakwe; hambiswiritano i xin'we xa swivangelo swa matimba leswi hoxaka xandla eka ku kuma ku humelela ka xiakhademiki.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group.	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	xipimo xa mahanyelo	noun	mpimo kumbe modulo kumbe patironi leyi tekiwaka tanihi muxaka wa, kumbe leyi amukeriwaka eka ntlawa wo karhi.	A ka ha ri xipimo xa mahanyelo eUSA ku va vamanana va tshama emakaya va tshembela eka miholo ya vanuna va vona.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type.	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	tolovelekeke	adj	mpimo, levhele kumbe muxaka wa ntlovelo kumbe wa le xikarhi.	Nhlundzuko wu kahle swinene no va ku ri ntwiwo lowu tolovelekeke ntsena loko wu paluxiwa hi ndlela leyi faneleke.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention.	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	ringaneleke ku tekeriwa enhlokweni	noun	leswi faneleke ku kuma nyingiso.	Swikombelo swimbirhi hi swona swi ringaneleke ku tekeriwa enhlokweni eka xiyimo lexi navetisiweke.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise.	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of Moral Good and Evil in a book entitled the 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.	miehleketo	noun	muanakanyo, vupfumeri kumbe vonelo mayelana ni xin'wana lexi mikarhi yo tala xi nga ri ki erivaleni swinene kumbe lexi twisissekaka hi ndlela leyi kongomaka.	Le masungulweni swinene ya 1725 John Clarke u kamberile miehleketo mayelana ni Xikwembu xa Mahanyelo na Vubihi eka buku leyi thiyiweke 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	hambileswi	prep	handle ka ku va xi khumbiwa hi.	Hambileswi ku veke ni vumbhoni, wanuna a nga ka a nga voniwi nandzu wa ku dlaya.
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	swa xiyimo xa le henhla	adj	leswintshwa, leswi tsakisaka, leswi hlamarisaka no va leswi nga faniki ni xin'wana na xin'wana lexi se xi voniweke, lexi endlweke kumbe lexi se xi tumbuluxiweke kusungula.	A a ri ni miehleketo ya xiyimo xa le henhla mayelana ni ku fambisa thiyeta ya le xitarateni xa le xikarhi ka xifundzha xa dorobankulu mikarhi hinkwayo.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose.	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	novhele	noun	ndzungulo wo leha swinene eka purozi.	Tinovhele ta mutsari ti dyondziwa eka tindzawulo ta Xinghezi etikweni hinkwaro.
nuclear	adj	constituting or like a nucleus.	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	nyutliliya	noun	leswi vumbaka kumbe swa ku fana ni nyutliliyasi.	Ntlakuko wa nkoxo wa nyutliliya wu hetelela eka nkokarinoko lowukulu exikarhi ka ilektrono na nyutliliyasi.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom.	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	nyutliliya	noun	ku tirhisa, ku humesa kumbe leswi humaka kusuka eka enoji leyi humelerisiweke kusuka eka ku phatluriwa ka athomo.	Tiko ri le ku langutiseni ka ku tirhisa enoji ya nyutliliya hi ndlela ya matimba swinene eka vumundzuko bya le kusuhi.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained.	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	xikongomelotsongo	noun	xikongomelo lexi tsakeriwaka ku fikeleriwa.	Xikongomelotsongo xakwe a ku ri ku kuma tsevu wa tinyeleti eka Giredi ya 12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions.	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	ku nga tirhisi vonelo	adj	leswi nga kuceteriwiki hi matitwelo kumbe mavonelo ya munhu.	Mudyondzisi u ringeta ku va mukoreketi wa tiasayimete loyi a nga tirhiseki vonelo rakwe ku kota ku va loyi a tengeke emahlweni ka vadyondzi.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind.	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	ku nga tirhisi vonelo	adj	leswi va ka kona ehandle ka miehleketo.	Ku ya hi vatumbuluxi ku hava ntiyiso lowu nga tirhisiki vonelo ro karhi.

oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement.	A researcher is obliged to allow participants the freedom to withdraw their responses any time during the research.	-boheka	verb	ku sindzisa kumbe ku endla leswaku un'wana a endla xin'wana, ngopfungopfu hi nawu kumbe ntwanano.	Mulavisisi u boheka ku pfumelela vatekaxiave ku va ni ntshuxeko wa ku tlherisela endzhaku miangulo ya vona nkarhi wun'wana na wun'wana hi nkarhi wa ndzavisiso.
observe	verb	to see or notice.	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	-lemuka	verb	ku vona kumbe ku lemuka.	Hi nkarhi wa dyondzo muleteri u lemukile leswaku machudeni yo tala a ya kokorholanga tinoti.
observe	verb	to make a remark.	"It looks like it is going to rain," she observed."	-xiyaxiya	verb	ku vula marito yo karhi.	"Swi langutisaka mpfula yi ta na," a xiyaxiya."
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	-xixima	verb	ku xixima milawu, sw.n.sw.	Eka endlelo hinkwaro ka rona phurotokholo ya madizayinele a yi fanele ku xiximiwa.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use.	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	ku nga ha pfuni nchumu	adj	leswi nga ha dingekiki kumbe leswi nga ha tirhisiweki.	Ndzi byeriwile leswaku khomphyuta ya mina ya khale a yi ri leyi nga ha pfuni nchumu naswona ndzi nga ka ndzi kumi swiphemu swa ku swi siva.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of.	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	-kuma	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku va eka vukhomi bya.	U kumile mpfumelelo wa ku xwa exikolweni siku rin'we leswaku a ta kota ku ya enkosini.
obvious	adj	easily perceived by the senses or grasped by the mind.	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	mhaka leyi nga erivaleni	adj	leswi ehleketeleriwa hi ku olova hi switwi kumbe leswi khomiwaka hi miehleketo.	U hupile mhaka ya ntiyiso leyi nga erivaleni ya leswaku un'wana u kanganyisile switiwiwa swa swikombiso.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space.	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	ku teka xivandla	verb	ku tata kumbe ku tirhisa xivandla.	Dorobankulu ra Landani ri teka xivandla xa 2.9 wa swikwere wa tikilomitara.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place.	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	ku tshama	verb	ku nghena na ku teka vulawuri bya xivandla.	Vatshami va le mikhukhwini va tshamile emisaveni hi nkani.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	ku va kona	verb	ku va ni xiyimo xa ximfumo.	Nhloko ya Ndzawulo ya Xinghezi u vile eka swiyimo swa nkoka swo hambanahambana loko a nga se thoriwa eka xiyimo lexi a nga eka xona sweswi.
occur	verb	to be found to exist.	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	ku va kona	verb	ku kumeka u ri kona.	Vuvabyi byi va kona ngopfungopfu eka vatswatsi.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	ku va kona	verb	ku humelela, ku teka ndhawu kumbe ku ta na swona.	Vukhamba bya tikhomphyuta tinharhu byi vile kona tolo nimixo.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned.	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	leswi nga nyawuleki	adj	ntalo lowu ka nga pimekiki; leswi tlulakanyana nhlayo leyi ambamberiwaka leyi boxiweke.	Swi humelerile exidorabanini xa Minnesota kwalomu ka malembendzhaku ya makumentlanu lama nga nyawuleki.
odd	adj	unusual or peculiar.	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way. We later established that he had middle ear infection.	swo huma endleleni	adj	leswi nga toloveriwangiki kumbe leswi hlamarisaka swinene.	Hi nkarhi wa mbalango n'wana un'we u tikhomile hi ndlela yo huma endleleni. Endzhaku hi kumile leswaku a ri ni ntulelamavabyi endleveni ya le xikarhi.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another.	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	-tsanisa	verb	ku tirhisa ndhurho, hakelo kumbe xiyimo xin'we ku kota ku herisa kumbe ku hunguta xiave xa xin'wana.	Vufambisi byi tirhisa maendlelo ya nkalamadzolonga ku tsanisa maendlelo ya madzolonga.
ongoing	adj	currently happening.	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	leswi yisiwaka emahlweni	adj	leswi nga ku humeleleni sweswi.	Dizayini na nhluvukiso wa matheriyali lamantshwa yo dyondza i endlelo leri yisaka emahlweni.

opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact.	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	vonelo	noun	matitwelo ya un'wana kumbe mianakanyo mayelana ni xin'wana ematshan'weni ya mhaka ya ntiyiso.	Ku ya hi vonelo ra mina mutsari wa monogirafi u endlile ndzavisiso lowu nga ringanangiki ku va a fikelela eka minghimeto leyi twalaka kahle swinene.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen.	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	xihlawuriwa	noun	xin'we xa nhlayo ya swilo laha kusuka eka swona ku nga xin'we ntsena lexi nga hlawuriwaka.	Mphamelo wa khoso hi ku tirhisa inthanete wu se wu va xihlawuriwa lexi tirhekaka.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation.	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	-tolovetisa	verb	ku titoloveta hi xiyimo lexintshwa.	Tisisiteme ta ikhonomi ti tolovetisiwa eka humeso wa nhundzu ya nkoka.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	-tolovetisa	verb	ku kongomisa ntsakelo wa munhu un'wana eka xin'wana.	Machudeni etikholichi ta vuthekiniki va tolovetisiwa eka tidyondzo to endla kunene.
outcome	noun	something that results.	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	mbuyelo	noun	xin'wana lexi humelelaka.	Mbuyelo wa mikanerisano a wu khomisa tingana.
output	noun	production of a certain amount.	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	xikumiwa	noun	ku humesiwa ka ntsengo wun'wana.	Swikumiwa swa feme swi tlakukile eka lembe leri hundzeke hikokwalaho ka mbuyelo wa xikoxo lexikulu.
overall	adj	including everything.	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	eka hinkwaswo	adj	ku katsa xin'wana na xin'wana.	Vadyondzi va kombisile antswiso eka hinkwaswo eka vuswikoti bya mahlayelo, matsalelo na mpeleto.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	nghenelelano	noun	muanakanyo, vutihlamuleri, nghingiriko lowu avelaniwaka, sw.n.sw.	Ku ni nkhapelo lowu vonakaka swinene exikarhi ka tisilabasi ta matematiki na fizikisi.
overlap	verb	to extend over and cover a part of something in space or time.	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	-nghenelela	verb	mpfhuka wa xivandla lexi angarhelaka xiphemu xa xin'wana eka xivandla kumbe nkarhi.	Lembe leri tiholidiye ta xikolo na yunivhesiti ta Mawuwani ti nghenelelana hi mavhiki mambirhi.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a distinct section of something.	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	fureme	noun	lakana leri vumbaka xiyenge xa swin'wana.	Hofisi ya vonaka hi ku langutisa hi le ka fureme ra rivanti ra nghilazini.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue.	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	phanele	noun	ntlawa wa vanhu va vutivi lowu nyikaka switsundzuxo kumbe vonelo ra wona mayelana ni mhaka yo karhi.	Phanele yi vumbiwele hi vatirhi va xiakhademiki na machudeni ya le henhla.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example.	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	xikombisonkulu	noun	mpimo kumbe muxaka wa xikombiso.	Dorobankulu ra Kapa i xikombisonkulu xa vuendzelo byo hanyanya bya vaphumba eAfrika-Dzonga.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood.	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	xiendlelo	noun	ntlawa wa mianakanyo leyi hlamuselaka hilaha nhlokomhaka yi faneleke ku twisisiwa hakona.	Ndzavisiso lowu wa ha ku endlwaka wu thontha xiendlelo xa filosofi leyi nga kona sweswi.
parallel	adj	similar to or happening at the same time as.	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	ku vambhela	adj	leswi yelanaka ni, kumbe ku humelela hi nkarhi wun'we ni.	Khomphyuta leyi yintshwa yi ni mitirho leyi vambhelanaka na leyi ya thebulete.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes, commas, etc.	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	xikhohlwa	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe muanakanyo wo engetela - rito, xivulwahava kumbe xivulwa - lexi ngenisiwaka eka ndzimana naswona lexi funghiweke hi swiangi, swithenguso, tihiko, sw.n.sw.	U katsile xikombiso tanihi xikhohlwa eka cincanonkulu wa miehleketi yakwe.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity.	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions so that they learn constructively.	ku teka xiave	verb	ku va loyi a hanyanyeke swinene loyi a katsiwaka, a avelanaka kumbe ku teka xiave eka nghingiriko.	Machudeni ya hlohleteriwa ku teka xiave eka mivulavurisano ya le tlilasini leswaku va dyondza hi ndlela leyi akaka.

particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	xo karhi	adj	leswi kombaka munhu kumbe nchumu wo karhi.	Machudeni ya fanele ku va ni nyingiso wo karhi eka mapeletelo loko va tsala xitsalwana.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter.	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	rhavela	noun	museketeri wa munhu, ntlawa kumbe xivangelo xo karhi wa matimba na tinghitsu loyi a nga tshameliki ku ehleketa hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni mayelana ni mhaka.	Marhavela ya tisungile hi ku tiboha hi tiketana emirhini tanihi ndlela ya ku ponisa nhova.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it.	The children were portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	lexi nga hanyanyangiki	adj	ku amukela xiyimo kambe ku nga ri ku ringeta ku xi cinca.	Vana va voniwile tanihi vaamukeri va mfuwo lava nga hanyanyangiki.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject.	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	nkalkongoma	noun	leswi khomaneki ni xivumbeko xa riendli leri tirhisiwaka loko xivulwa xi sungula hi xiendlwa ematshan'weni ya nhlokomhaka.	"Bolo yi rahiwele hi mufana" i xikombiso xa xivulwa lexi nga eka hlayelo ra nkalkongoma.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one.	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	xidewuli	noun	xin'wana lexi cincaka mikarhi hinkwayo kusuka eka xiyimo xin'we ku ya eka xa mfularhelo.	Xidewuli xa vonelo ra vaaki mayelana ni nxixo xi lengalengile kusuka eka vutomi lebyi nga heriki xi ya eka vutihlawuleri lebyi nga heriki.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses.	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	-ehleketelela	verb	ku va loyi a lemukaka swo karhi hi ku tirhisa switwi.	Dyondzo leyi yi pakanisa eka ndlela leyi machudeni ya ehleketerisaka xiswona swifaniso swa vutshunguri leswi tumbuluxiwaka hi ndlela ya vutshila hi xikongomelo xa ku dyondza.
period	noun	a particular length of time.	He was absent for a period of three months.	nguva	noun	vulehi byo karhi bya nkarhi.	A nga ri kona ku ringana nguva ya tin'hwetitinharu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person.	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	nguva	noun	vulehi bya nkarhi eka matimu ya tiko kumbe munhu.	Nguva ya le ndzhaku ka nyimpi a yi hlawulekisiwele hi swipimelo swa matimba swa ikhononi.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends.	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	mbhulo	adj	loko ntwiwo, xiyimo kumbe nkoka wu nga cinci kumbe wu nga ri ni makumu.	Mbhulo wa nhlundzuko i xihlawulekisi xa vanhu lava tshikilerikeke.
perpetual	adj	when an act, situation or state is repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying.	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	mbhulo	adj	loko mhaka yo karhi, xiyimo kumbe xivumbeko xi vuyelerisiwa mikarhi na mikarhi hi ku tlhandlamana hi ndlela leyi swi siringaka.	Mbhulo wa ku hlwela ku fika kakwe entirhweni nimixo swi le ku xiximiseni ka vatirhi.
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition.	He persisted in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	-phikelela	verb	ku ya emahlweni na ku endla swin'wana hambiloko ku ri ni leswi tikaka kumbe swifularhelo.	U phikelerile eka matshalatshala yakwe ku va mpfuneto wa ku herisa vutomi hi ndlela yo rhula swi va enawini.
persist	verb	to continue to exist.	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	-vuyelela	verb	ku ya emahlweni no va kona.	Mavarivari ya manyala ya vuyelerile ku ringana tin'hwetitotala hambileswi ndzawulo yi landzuleke swihelo.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics.	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	matwisiselo	noun	ndlela ya ku tekela enhlokweni swiyimo kumbe tihlokomhaka.	Matwisiselo yakwe ya xigwevo xa rifu a ya ri lama khavisiweke hi ntshembo wakwe wa vukhongeri.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else.	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	ndlela yo karhi ya matwisiselo	noun	ku avanyisa nkoka wa mhaka hi ndlela leyi nga yona loko swi pimanisiwa na xin'wana na xin'wanavu.	Ku langutisa mahungu ya TV siku rin'wana na rin'wana swi ndzi pfuna ku va ndzi va ni ndlela yo karhi ya matwisiselo ya swiphiko swa mina n'winyi.

persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so.	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	-kucetela	verb	ku burisana na munhu un'wana ku va a endla swin'wana na ku n'wi nyika swivangelo swa kahle ku endla tano.	Mudyondzisi wa Xinghezi u lava ku kucetela machudeni ku hlaza tinxaka ta matsalwa to hambana.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something.	A good student asks pertinent questions.	leswi faneleke no khomeka	adj	leswi fambelanaka kumbe leswi khomaneke hi ku kongoma mayelana ni swin'wana.	Muchudeni wa kahle u vutisa swivutiso leswi faneleke no khomeka.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something.	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	-hangalaka	verb	ku hangalasa switsongotsongo nkarhi hinkwawo eka xiphemu xin'wana na xin'wana xa swin'wana.	Nuhwelo wa pitsa wu hangalakile ni xitanga hinkwaxo.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events.	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	xiyimo	noun	nkharhi wun'wana na wun'wana lowu hambaneke hi nkarhi wa nguva eka nongoloko wa swihumelelo.	Khondloandzidi rakwe ri le ku hundzeni eka xiyimo xa vutiarisi.
phase	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way.	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	-susa	verb	ku kunguhata kumbe ku endla swin'wana hi switsongotsongo hi ndlela ya ku landzelelana kahle.	Titlilasi ta mahlayelo ya khomphyuta ti le ku susiweni eka kharikhulam.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses.	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	xihumelelo (vunyingi: swihumelelo)	noun	xiyimo xin'wana na xin'wana kumbe endlelo leri tivekaka hi ku tirhisa switwi.	Vativatinyeleti va ni ntsakelo eka swihumelelo swa ntumbuluko tanihi mikhukhula na dyandza.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge.	His degree is in philosophy.	filosofi	noun	vupfumeri kumbe sisiteme ya ripfumelo leri va ka kona kusuka eka ku hlotana ni vutivi.	Digiri yakwe i ya filosofi.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit.	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	swa le mirini	adj	leswi katsaka miri tanihilaha swi hambanisiweke hakona kusuka emiehleketweni na le moyeni.	U tsakela mitlhontlho ya swa le mirini tanihi ku tsutsuma timaratoni ku tlula ku dyondza.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it.	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	swa nkoka swinene	adj	swa nkoka swinene ngopfungopfu hikuva swilo swin'wana swi tshembele eka swona.	Swiendleko swo hlaluleka swa filimi swi tirhile ntirho wa nkoka swinene eka ku koka mitshungu leyikulu.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas, words, etc. and pretend that they are your own.	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	ku tirhisa vuxokoxoko bya van'wana onge i bya wena	verb	ku kopa mianakanyo ya munhu un'wana, marito, sw.n.sw. kutani u endla onge i ya wena.	Machudeni lava tirhisaka miehleketo ya van'wana handle ko boxa swihlovo swa kona a va nga nyikiwi mikutlunya ya ntirho lowu va wu tekeke hi maendlelo yo tano.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film.	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	kungu	noun	kungu kumbe xitori xa buku kumbe filimi.	Xana u landzelerile kungu ra filimi kumbe wo va loyi a hlangeke nhloko ntsena?
pole	noun	two opinions or qualities that are the opposite of each other.	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	tlhelo	noun	mavonelo mambirhi kumbe mikoka leyi fularhelanaka.	Swiyimo leswi boxiwaka hi swidyondzeki swimbirhi swi kumeka eka matlhelo lama fularhelanaka ya njhekajekisano.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group.	The new language policy entrenches multilingualism.	pholisi	noun	kungu ra ngingiriko lowu tekeleriweke hi munhu ha un'we ha un'we kumbe ntlawa wa vanhu.	Pholisi ya ririmi leyintshwa yi tiyisisa tindziminyingi.
portion	noun	part of a larger object.	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	xiphemu	noun	xiphemu xa xiendlwa lexikulu.	Xiphemu xa mipindzulo xi ta nyikiwa kaya ra vadyuhari.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	-ava	verb	ku avanyisa xin'wana hi swiphemu leswitsongo.	U avile malekere exikarhi ku va ya ringana vana vanharhu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way.	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	-tivarakarisa	verb	ku hlaluselela kumbe ku kombisa munhu un'wana hi ndlela yo karhi.	U tivarakarisile tanihi mutwisiwakuvava wa makhomelo yo hamboloka ya vana.

pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	-nyika	verb	ku tumbuluxa kumbe ku boxa xiphiko lexi faneleke ku tirhaniwa na xona hi ndlela yo karhi.	Matirhelo yo cincana na ku tirha tiawara to leha swi nyika swiphiko swa matimba eka vatirhi na vathoriwa.
pose	verb	to ask a question.	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	-vutisa	verb	ku vutisa xivutiso.	Kavanyisa loku ku kanela swivutiso swa ndzavisiso leswi vutisiweke.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	He posits that learning is motivated by the engagement of the imagination and opportunities to make meaning and communicate with others.	ku yima eka mhaka yo karhi	verb	ku ringanyeta leswaku xin'wana i xa ntiyiso hi xikongomelo xa ku va xi nga tirhisiwa tanihi masungulo ya ncicano wa miehleketo.	U yima eka mhaka ya leswaku dyondzo yi hlohleteriwa hi makatsiwelo ya vuhleketeleri na mikateko ya ku nyika nhlamuselo na ku vulavurisana na van'wana.
positive	adj	good or useful.	There are positive signs that she will recover.	ya kahle	adj	swa kahle kumbe leswi pfunaka.	Ku ni mifungo ya kahle ya leswaku u ta hola.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement.	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	lowunene	adj	leswi kombisaka nseketelo kumbe mpfumelelano.	Kharikhulamu leyintshwa yi kumile n'wangulo lowunene kusuka eka tindzawulo ta xiakhademiki.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something.	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	ku tikhorwisa	adj	ku va loyi a tshembaka ntiyiso wa swo karhi kumbe ku va ni vuxokoxoko bya ntalo hi xin'wana xo karhi.	A a ri loyi a tikhorwiseke leswaku u hakerile xikweleti xa gezi.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved.	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	koteka	adj	leswi nga endliwaka kumbe ku fikeleriwa.	Sweswi swa koteka ku hundzuluxa swifaniso swo voniwa, tsalwa, mpfumawulo hambi ku khumba kutani u hundzisa vuxokoxoko bya kona tanihi swihlayiwa eka tindlela leti hi ku tirhisa tikhomphyuta.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	Researchers postulate that a big comet lulled the dinosaurs.	ku swi teka swi ri swona	verb	ku ringanyeta leswaku xin'wana i xa ntiyiso hi xikongomelo xa ku va xi nga tirhisiwa tanihi masungulo ya cincano wa miehleketo.	Valavisisi va swi teka swi ri swona leswaku nyeleti leyikulu ya khomete yi mintile tidayinasoroso.
potential	adj	that can be developed into something.	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	nkoteko	noun	leswi nga hluvukisiwaka ku kala swi va swin'wana.	Ntlakuko wa dari i nkoteko wa nxungeto eSub-Saharan Afrika.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	nkoteko	noun	nkoteko wa swin'wana leswi hluvukaka hi ndlela yo karhi.	Loko a dlayile xihadyana xakwe swi vile erivaleni leswaku a ri ni nkoteko wa madzolongana.
practice	noun	way of doing something.	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	maendlelo	noun	ndlela ya ku endla swin'wana.	Dokodela leri dyuhaleke ri lava leswaku n'wana wa rona wa xisati a tekelela maendlelo ya rona loko se ri tshika ntirho.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour.	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	-landzela	verb	ku endla swin'wana mikarhi hinkwayo tanihi xiphemu xa matikhomelo ya ntolovelo.	Vukhongeri bya matimba ku tlula hinkwabyo lebyi landzeleriwa eKharibiyene namuntlha byi katsa Vukreste na lava tiyiseleke eka vukhongeri bya Xiafrika.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law.	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	xitivinkulu	noun	un'wana loyi a tirhaka eka phurofexini leyi dyondzeriwaka, tanihi vutshunguri kumbe nawu.	U tshunguriwile hi xitivinkulu xa vutshunguri.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic.	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	ku endla kunene	adj	swa ntwiwo wa le henhla no va leswi endlekaka ematshan'weni ya ku va swi ri leswi ngo ehleketeleriwa kunene kumbe leswi kumbukeriwaka kunene.	Endlelo ra ku tirha hi ku endla kunene ra maahlulelo ya swiphiko hi leri vumbaka phuphu ya ndhavuko wa filosofi ya Maamerika eka ku lungelela ntlovetiso na thiyori.

precede	verb	be earlier in time than.	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	-rhangeriwa	verb	ku va swo sungula enkarhini ku tlula.	Phurojeke ya ndzavisisonkulu yi rhangeriwile hi dyondzo yo ringeta.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first.	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	ku tekelela kusuka eka	noun	xiyimo lexi tekeriwaka enhlokweni swinene ngopfu ku tlula munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wanavu, naswona lexi faneleke ku va xi endliwa kusungula.	Nhlamuselo ya nawu wa xibalo wu tekelela kusuka eka tihlamuselo tin'wana ta milawu ya misava hinkwayo.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon or very suddenly.	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	- hatlisisa	verb	ku endla leswaku swin'wana swi humelela hi ndlela ya mugugu kumbe hi ku copeta ka tihlo.	U hatlisisile nkayakayo wa mathoriwelo ya vatirhi hi ku va a tshika ntirho wakwe.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly.	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	ku va swa xihatla swinene	adj	leswi endliweke hi magugu kumbe hi vusopfa.	Xiboho xa wena xa ku tshika modulo wa matematiki ku vile ka xihatla swinene - u ta tisola endzhaku ka nkarhi.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited.	Definitions of subject-field concepts need to be precise.	lexi nga erivaleni no kongoma	adj	kwatsa, nkhaqato kumbe leswi hambanisiweke hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Tinhlamuselo ta minongoti ya xiyenge xa nhlokomhaka yi dinga ku va leyi nga erivaleni no kongoma.
predict	verb	to tell in advance.	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	-hlavutela	verb	ku vula swo karhi swi nga se humelela.	Mitolovelo ya kahle ya mahlayelo eka vakhondloandzidy yi hlavuteriwa hi mpaluxo wa le kusunguleni ka ku kandziyisa matheriyali.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence.	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	lexi fumaka swinene	adj	ku va ni matimba lamakulu na nkucetelo lowukulu swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo.	Rifu i nkongomelo lowu fumaka swinene eka xitlhokovetselo.
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of somebody or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	lexi fumaka swinene	noun	nkalsatsakelo lowu nga twisisekiki wa munhu un'wana kumbe xin'wana, ngopfungopfu loko xi simekiwile ehenhla ka rixaka, vukhonger, rimbewu, sw.n.sw.	Milawu leyi fularhelaka maendlelo lama fumaka swinene ya xihlawulambala ya fanele ku tiyisisiwa.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important.	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	yo sungula	adj	lexi rhangelaka kumbe eka ku lulamisela swin'wana swa nkoka swinene ngopfu.	N'wamatsambu u tirhile kahle swinene eka mitsutsumo yo sungula kambe u lahlekeriwile eka ntsutsumonkulu.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event.	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	yo sungula	adj	xihumelelo lexi va ka kona ku nga se va ni swin'wana swa nkoka swinene naswona leswi talaka ku lulamisela xihumelelo lexi xa ha taka.	U nga ka u nga tsali xikambelo, kambe ntsenaloko u vile xiphemu eka mimphikizano yo sungula.
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument.	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	nsimeko	noun	muanakanyo lowu vumbaka masungulo ya cincano wa miehleketo.	Sisitene ya nawu wa hina wu simekiwile ehenhla ka nsimeko wa leswaku a wu onhanga nchumu loko u nga se voniwa nandzu.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas.	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	-simeka	verb	ku endla xitatimende xa leswaku u swi amukela tanihi swa ntiyiso na ku tirhisa muanakanyo lowu ku hluvukisa mianakanyo yin'wana.	U simekile cincano wakwe wa miehleketo eka muanakanyo wa leswaku rimbewu ra vaxisati na vaxinuna ra ringana.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition "in" in "The book is in the library" shows location.	xirhangi	noun	rito, hakanyingi ku nga se ta riviti, leri kombisaka xiyimo kumbe xivumbeko xa swin'wana (endzeni, ehansi, xa, hi, ni).	Xirhangi xa "le" eka "Buku yi le layiburari" xi kombisa vundhawu.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done.	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	xiyimo xa manyunyu swinene	noun	nxiximo na nkoka lowu fikeleriweke hi nhlangano kumbe munhu eka leswi va swi endleke.	Ntirhodyondzo wakwe tanihi mutsari wu n'wi vekile eka xiyimo xa manyunyu swinene lexi nga pimekiki.

presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true.	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	-tshemba	verb	ku swi teka swi ri mhaka kumbe swi ri swa ntiyiso.	Ndzi tshemba leswaku wa ha ri eku teni ephatini.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven.	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	ku va swi tekiwa swi ri swona	verb	ku swi teka onge xin'wana xi kona kumbe i xa ntiyiso hambiloko xi nga se kamberwa.	Tanihiloko a se a kandziyisile tiatikili timbirhi swi tekiwa swi ri swona ku ri u kota ku hetisa PhD yakwe.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult.	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	ku va kona	verb	ku ya emahlweni ni ku va kona hambiloko swi nga tika.	Vupfumeri eka masalamusi swi kona eka swiphemu swin'wana swa tiko.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place.	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of their history.	ku va kona	verb	ku va kona eka nkarhi wo karhi eka ndhawu yo karhi.	Matwisiselo yo hambana mayelana ni rifu na vuvabyi swi vile kona hi nkarhi wa tinguva to hambana ta matimu ya tona.
previous	adj	just preceding something else in time or order.	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	nkharhi lowu hundzeke	adj	lexi xa ha ku landzelaka swin'wanavu hi nkarhi kumbe hi nandzelelano wo karhi.	Kavanyisa loku hundzeke a ku ri hi mayelana ni xikeletoni xa munhu.
primary	adj	of first in rank or importance or value.	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	adj	xo sungula eka rhenke kumbe nkoka kumbe nkoka wa nxavo.	Xivangelonkulu xa ku fa ka tindzumulo i mpfumaleko wa mati yo tenga.
prime	adj	most important; most basic.	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	adj	xa nkoka swinene ngopfufu; xa masungulo swinene ngopfufu.	Ku dzaha i xivangelonkulu xa mfukuzani ya mahahu.
principal	adj	most important; main.	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	xa vukulukumba (-nkulu)	adj	xa nkoka swinene ngopfufu; lexikulu.	Xivumbinkulu xa gasi ya ntumbuluko i mitheni.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based.	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	nsinya	noun	nawu kumbe thiyori leyi xin'wana xi simekiweke ehenhla ka yona.	Giravhiti i xin'we xa misinya ya masungulo ya fiziksi.
principle	noun	in general, but not in detail.	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	nsinya	noun	hi ku angarhela, kambe ku nga ri hi vundzeni.	Ku ya hi nsinya, hi nga kumeka hi ri karhi hi tiphina hi tiholideyi en'wetini.
prior	adj	earlier in time.	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	kusungula	adj	emasunguleni ya nkarhi.	U vile ni vutivi bya vukanganyisi kusungula.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency.	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	xirhangana	noun	xiyimo lexi lawulaka hi masungulo ya nkoka kumbe swa xihatla.	Nseketelo wa vutsari wu tama wa ha ri xirhangana xa le hansi etiyunivhesiti tin'wana.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true.	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	swi nga humelela	adj	swi nga ha humelela kumbe swi va ntiyiso.	Swi nga humelela leswaku mivuyelo yo hambana yi nga kumeka tanihiloko swiyimo swa misava swi vile leswi hambaneke.
proceed	verb	to move ahead.	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	ku hundzela emahlweni	verb	ku ya emahlweni.	U kumile mune eka ntlanu eka levhele leyi kutani u nga hundzela eka levhele leyi landzelaka ya nongonoko.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result.	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	endlelo	noun	ntlawa wa misingiriko leyi tekiwaka ku kota ku fikelela mbuyelo wo karhi.	Vutsari i endlelo leri katsaka nkunguhato, ku tsala, ku pfuxeta na ku hlela.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it.	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	-hlela	verb	ku veka vuxoxoxoko eka khomphyuta hi xikongomelo xa ku byi tirhisa.	Tihlayohlayo ta Afrika-Dzonga ti hlela nhlayo leyikulu ya switiviwa hi lembe hi lembe.
procure	verb	to get; to obtain.	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	ku endla xikombelo xa makumelo	verb	ku kuma; ku swi fikelela.	U dinga ku endla xikombelo xa makumelo ya vukorhokeri bya gqweta ku tirhana ni nkaneto lowu.
professional	noun	connected to a job for which special training is necessary.	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	phurofexinala	noun	leswi khomanisiweke ni ntirho lowu dingaka vuleteri byo hlaluleka.	A swi tiki ku vona leswaku vuvatlil lebyi byi endlwile hi phurofexinala.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession.	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	phurofexinala	adj	leswi faneleke munhu un'wana loyi a tirhaka eka phurofexini yo karhi.	Khampana yi langutisela ku thola vanhu lava ha ri ki lavatsongo va tiphurofexinala.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing.	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	ku ya emahlweni	noun	maendlelo ya ku ya emahlweni kumbe lama hlulukaka.	Hi nkarhi wa loko dyondzo yi ri karhi yi ya emahlweni, swipimo na swisivelo swo karhi swi vile leswi nga erivaleni.

prohibit	verb	to forbid.	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	-yirisa	verb	ku yirisa.	Ku dzaha swi yirisiwile eka tirhesichuwarente to tala.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen.	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	-ambambela	verb	xiboho lexi kunguhatiweke kumbe xilanguteriwa xa leswaku swin'wana swi ta humelela.	Bindzu ri ambamberile leswaku pindzulo wa rona wu ta tlakuka hi 20% eka lembe leri landzelaka.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work.	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	phurojeke	noun	xiphemu xa ntirho wa nkoka no va wa vukheta swinene.	U ni tiphurojeke tinharhu leti a faneleke ku ti hetisa ta Akhawuntini 101.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of.	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	-tlakusa	verb	ku hoxa xandla eka ndzima leyi khatsiweke kumbe vukulu bya ntirho.	U tirhisile nkucetelo wakwe ku tlakusa mavonelo ya Xiliberali etikweni ra ka vona.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position.	She was promoted to head of department.	-tlakusa	verb	ku ya eka rhenke kumbe xiyimo xa le henhla.	A a tlakusiwile ku va nhloko ya ndzawulo.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true.	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	vumbhoni	noun	vuxokoxoko lebyi kombisaka leswaku xin'wana a hi xona.	Matsalwa i vumbhoni bya leswaku u endlile vukanganyisi.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information.	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	-byala	verb	ku hangalasa vupfumeri kumbe xiphemu xa vuxokoxoko byo karhi.	Vaneri va byarile vukhongerile bya vona eAfrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way.	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	ntolovelolo	noun	ntolovelolo wa ku tikhoma hi ndlela yo karhi.	Vana lava kulaka eka mindyangu leyi nga hetisekangiki kahle va nga ha va ni ntolovelolo wa madzolongana.
proportion	noun	part of a whole.	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes are active.	mpimapimaniso	noun	xiphemu xa hinkwaxo ka xona.	Mpimapimiso lowutsongo wa vholukhenu ya misava hi lowu hanyanyeke.
proportion	noun	the correct/incorrect relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number.	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	hi ku ringanisa	adj	vuxaka lebyi lulameke/lebyi nga lulamangiki bya xilo xin'we ku ya eka lexin'wana ku ya hi sayizi, ntsengo kumbe nhlayo.	Timaraka ta wena ti ta antswa ku ya hi ku ringanisa ni ntsengo wa tshalatshala leri u ri tirhisaka.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success.	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	nkoteko wa vumundzuku lebyinene	noun	makotekelo ya ku humelela ka vumundzuku.	A ku na nkoteko wa vumundzuku lebyinene lowu nga va ka kona sweswisweswi ku tlakusa ntshovelo wa ndzavisiso.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances.	According to his research protocol he is using a mixed methods approach.	phurotokholo	noun	tindlela leti amukelekaka ta ku endla swilo ehansi ka swiyimo swa ximfumo.	Ku ya hi phurotokholo ya ndzavisiso wakwe u le ku tirhiseni ka mpfanganyiso wa maendlelo.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true.	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	-kombisa	verb	ku nyika vumbhoni bya leswaku swin'wana hi swona.	U kombisile leswaku sakhurosi a yi ni switandzhaku swo biha ku tlula furakithosi eka vavabyi va chukele.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials.	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	nkandziyiso	noun	maendlelo ya ku humesa timathemariyala leti kandziyisiweke.	Rhekhodo ya kahle ya nkandziyiso yi nga nyika muendlaxikombelo nkateko lowu hetisekeke ehenhla ka vaendlaxikombelo kulobye.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public.	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	nkandziyiso	noun	maendlelo ya ku endla leswaku swin'wana swi tiveka eka vaaki.	Mfumo wu ni nkandziyiso lowuntshwa wa tihlayohlayo ta ntinyiso ta vugevenga bya laha tikweni.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale.	She found someone to publish her poems.	-kandziyisa	verb	ku lulamisa na ku swi humesa hi xikongomelo xa mphakelo wa vaaki kumbe ku swi xavisa.	U kumile un'wana ku kandziyisa switlhokovetselo swakwe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it.	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	xixaviwa	noun	swin'wana leswi kumekeke hi ku swi hakelela mali.	Xixingiwa xi vile xixaviwa lexi lavekaka.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	-xava	verb	ku kuma swin'wana hi ku swi hakelela mali.	Himpfhuka loko feme yi tsariswiwe eka makete wa xitoko vatirhi na nga ha xava mikavelo eka yona.

purport	verb	to assume to be the case.	The letter purports to be an original document.	-langutiseka	verb	ku swi teka swi ri mhaka.	Papila ri langutiseka ri ri tsalwaxidzi.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time.	The government pursued a policy of equality.	ku hisekela ku kuma	verb	ku ringeta ku fikelela swin'wana eka nguva ya nkarhi wo karhi.	Mfumo wu hisekerile ku kuma pholisi ya nkoka.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer.	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	ku nyika nhlamuselo	verb	ku engetela swin'wana eka xititimende lexi hundzeke ku endla leswaku nhlamuselo yi va leyi twisisekaka swinene.	U titwile a boheka ku va a nyika nhlamuselo ya nhlamulo yakwe.
qualitative	adj	connected with measuring the quality of something or understanding something, rather than with how much or many there are.	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	swa nkoka	adj	leswi khomaneke ni ku pima nkoka wa xin'wana kumbe ku twisisa swin'wana, ematshan'weni ya leswaku i swingani kumbe swi tale ku fikela kwihi.	Swivutiso leswi pfulekeke swi tirhisiwile ku hlengelela switiviwa swa nkoka.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source.	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	ntshaho	noun	marito ya ku suka eka munhu un'wana lama munhu un'wana a ya tirhisaka eka xitsariwa xakwe kumbe mbulavulo, laha ku nga ni nkombiso wa xihlovo xa vuxokoxoko.	Loko u lava ku tirhisa mitshaho eka tsalwa leri u nga le ku ri tsaleni, swihlovo swa mitshaho yaleyo swi fanele ku va leswi tivisiwaka hi ndlela leyi faneleke.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech.	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	-tshaha	verb	ku tirhisa leswi munhu un'wanavu a swi vuleke kumbe a swi tsaleke eka xitsariwa kumbe mbulavulo wa wena.	U tshahile kusuka eka xihlovo lexi tivekaka swinene ku va a nyika xitsariwa xa yena n'winyi ntikelo swinene.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect.	He had a radical change of mind.	ka matimba swinene	adj	leswintshwa no va leswi hambaneke; leswi talaka ku va swi va ni xiave lexikulu.	U vile ni ku cinca ka matimba swinene ka miehleketo.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change.	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	hinsekelo wa hundzuluxo wa vanhu wa matimba ni nkhaqato	adj	ku va eka ntsakelo ra ku cinca ka xihatla ka swa tipolotiki.	Hi masiku yalawo hinsekelo wakwe wa hundzuluko wa matimba wa vanhu a wu tekiwa tanihi ku onha ntshamiseko wa swilo ku ya hileswi tivekisaka xiswona hi vunyingi.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views.	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	muhundzuluxi wa matimba ni nkhaqato	noun	un'wana loyi a nga ni mavonelo ya matimba swinene.	Vahundzuluxi va matimba ni nkhaqato va ngenile hi nkani ekhatiderali kutani va wisetela swivatliwa swa vakwetsimi.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance.	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	mahlawulelo yo tlutlula	adj	ku hlawula hi ndlela leyi nyikaka mihlawulo hinkwayo leyi kotekaka nkateko lowu ringananaka.	U tirhisile mahlawulelo ya ku tlutlula ya 1500 wa vamanana lava tirhaka mitirho ya le makaya ya vona ntsena ku kuma mavonelo ya vona mayelana ni hambanyiso wa malakatsa ekaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan.	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	ku fambafamba handle ko teka tlhelo ro karhi	adj	leswi nga ri ki ni malongolokelo yo karhi kumbe kungu.	Loko xihalaki xi hisiwile, timolekhule ti sungurile ku fambafamba handle ko teka tlhelo ro karhi.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered.	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1450 registered voters in South Africa conducted from June, 23 to 30, 2015.	yo tlovatlova	adj	hi ndlela leyi mihlawulo hinkwayo leyi kotekaka yi nga ni nkateko lowu ringanaka wa ku va yi tekeriwa enhlokweni.	Mivuyelo yi simekiwile ehenhla ka mbalango wa mahlawulelo yo tlovatlova ya 1450 wa vavhoti lava titsariseleke ku vhota eAfrika-Dzonga eka nhlawulo lowu khomiweke kusuka hi Khotavuxika, 23 kufika 30, 2015.
range	noun	a variety of objects of a specific class or type.	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	nongoloko	noun	tinxaka to hambanahambana ta swiendlwa swa ntlawa kumbe muxaka wo karhi.	Phakeji ya switirhisiwa swo olova yi ni nongoloko wa minongonoko ya mbalango wa nkoka.

range	noun	the limits within which something varies.	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	nongoloko	noun	swipimelo leswi eka swona ku vaka ni ku hambana eka xin'wana.	Nongoloko wa vukhale ku ya hi malembe ya ku velekiwa wu le xikarhi ka 18 na 21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits.	Prices range between R500 and R700.	-xaxamela	verb	ku hambana exikarhi ka swipimelo swo karhi swimbirhi.	Mixavo yi xaxamela exikarhi ka R500 na R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics.	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	-longoloka	verb	ku angarha nhlayo ya tihlokomhaka.	Mitsakelo yakwe yi longoloka kusuka eka vukhaniki ku ya eka vunjoveri.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other.	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	mpimanyiso	noun	vuxaka exikarhi ka swilo swimbirhi lebyi paluxaka hilaha xin'we xi taleke hakona ku tlula lexin'wana.	Mpimanyiso wa muchudeni/mudyondzisi eyunivhesiti i 22 eka 1.
rational	adj	based on or using reason.	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	lexi twalaka	adj	leswi simekiweke ehenhla ka, kumbe ku tirhisa ku ehleketisisa.	Ku kumeka van'wamabindzu vo tala va langutisanile ni ntlakuko wa xibalo, va ta teka xiboho lexi twalaka eka ku tirhisa mipindzulo ya vona ematshan'weni yo yi vekisa nakambe.
react	verb	to show a response to something.	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions .	-angula	verb	ku kombisa n'wangulo eka swin'wana.	Loko van'wankumi va tshemba leswaku swisiwana swi ta va pfukela va angula hi ku ringeta ku tlhandleka swipimelo swo tika no vava swinene.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact.	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	-lemuka	verb	ku va loyi a lemukaka hi ta xiyimo xo karhi kumbe mhaka ya ntiyiso yo karhi.	Eka vukandziyisi byakwe bya makumembirhi wa malembe endhzaku u lemukile leswaku u endlile matimu ya swa khale ku tlurisa mpimo.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	-ehleketisisa	verb	ku ahlula xiyimo hi ndlela leyi simekiweke ehenhla ka vumbhoni lebyi nyikiweke hi ndlela leyi landzelelanaka.	Va ehleketisisile leswaku ntirhiso lowu engetelekeke wu ni vuswikoti bya ku antswisa ikhonomi.
reason	noun	explanation or reason for something that has happened.	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	xivangelo	noun	nhlamuselo kumbe xivangelo xa swin'wana leswi humeleleke.	Ku ni swivangelo swa kahle swa ku dyondza ririmi ra vumbirhi.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments.	Human reason has the power to change society.	ehleketisiso	noun	vuswikoti bya miehleketu ku vumba mavonelo na ku twisisa micincaniso ya miehleketu.	Maehleketisiselo ya munhu ya ni matimba ya ku cinca vaaki.
recommend	verb	to tell somebody that something will be suitable for a particular purpose.	A friend recommended this hotel.	-bumabumela	verb	ku byela munhu un'wana leswaku swin'wana swi ta va leswi fambelanaka ni xikongomelo xo karhi.	Munghana u bumabumerile hodela leyi.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place.	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	-rungula nakambe	verb	ku rungula hi ta ntokoto wo karhi hi xikongomelo xa ku kombisa leswaku swihumelelo swi ve kona.	Mikavanyiso yo sungula ebukwini yi rungula nakambe midzuniso ya hosi na vutshembeki bya vanhu vakwe.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events.	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	ndzungulo nakambe	noun	vumbhoni lebyi vumbiweke hi ndlela ya nandzelelano wa swihumelelo kumbe ntlawa wa swihumelelo.	Eka othobayogirafi yakwe u andlala ndzungulo nakambe wa swiyimo leswi n'wi fikiseke eka ku tlheriseriwa kakwe etikweni ra rikwavo.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty.	He is still recovering from a stroke.	-hlakarhela	verb	ku tlhelela eka xiyimo xa ntolovelu endzhaku ka ku tikeriwa.	Wa ha ri eku hlakarheleni eka vuvabyi bya ku oma rihlanguti.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you.	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	ku kuma nakambe	verb	ku kuma nakambe ntsengo wa mali lowu fanaka ni lowu tirhisiweke ekusunguleni kumbe lowu munhu un'wana a ku kolota wona.	Muxavisaxin'wexin'we u fanele ku koxa ntsengo wo tala ku kuma nakambe mindhurho ya ku aka muako hi vuntshwa.
recur	adj	to happen again.	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	-vuyelela	verb	ku humelela nakambe.	Ku tivona nandzu na vutidzunisi i mikongomelo leyi vuyelelaka eka ntirho wakwe.

refer	verb	to send something to somebody with more authority or knowledge.	The case has been referred to the High Court.	-hundzisela	verb	ku rhumela un'wana xin'wana lexi nga ni matimba kumbe vutivi lebyikulu swinene.	Nandzu wu hundziseriwile eka Khoto ya le Henhla.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source.	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	-yelanisa	verb	ku tivisa xihlovo xa vuxokoxoko.	Swihlovo swo tsariwa leswi a yelanisaka eka swona eka thesisi yakwe hileswi kun'wana swi kumekaka swi sikhuthiwele.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	-yelanisa	verb	ku endzela xiyenge xin'wana xa xihlovo xa vuxokoxoko lexi fanaka kumbe xihlovo xin'wana ku kuma vuxokoxoko.	Ndzi ta tsakela ku ku yelanisa eka pheji 88.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source.	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	xiyelaniso	noun	xilo lexi u xi vulaka kumbe u xi tsalaka lexi boxaka vito ra munhu kumbe xihlovo xa vuxokoxoko.	Nongoloko wa miyelaniso wu xiyaxiyisiwile nakambekambe hi ku pimanisa ni swihlovo leswi tshahiweke eka miri wa disethexini.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it.	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	-pfuxeta	verb	ku endla swin'wana, tanihi thiyori, ku va swi antswa hi ku tisa micinco eka swona.	Xitiko xa switiviwa xi pfuxetiwele ku tsundzuka misecho ya nkarhi lowu hundzeke na ku swi hlanganisa ni misecho leyintshwa.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something.	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	ku ehleketa nakambe	verb	ku ehleketa hi vukheta no ehleketisisa hi vuenti mayelana ni swin'wana.	Kavanyisa ko sungula ku ehleketa nakambe leswinene na leswo biha swa yunivhesiti ya mavonelo lamantshwa eka ku amukela miehleketo na matikhomelo ya van'wana hi ndlela leyi ntshuxekeke.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience.	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	-ehleketa	verb	ku paluxa swilanguteriwa, mavonelo na matitwelo mayelana ni ntokoto.	Eka switsalwana swa machudeni ya ehleketa mitokoto leyi ya yi kumeke hi nkarhi wa ku endzela senthara ya nhlayiso leyi hlakaleke swinene.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better.	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	hundzuluxo	noun	ku cinca loku endliwaka eka sisiteme hi xikongomelo xa ku yi antswisa.	Mihundzuluxo ya ikhonomi a yi vula leswaku mitirho yo tala a yi ri kona.
reform	verb	to make something better.	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on process.	-hundzuluxa	verb	ku endla xin'wana xi va lexi antswaka.	Afrika-Dzonga ri hundzuluxile sisiteme ya dyondzo nakambe ku tlhela ri pakanisa eka endlelo kambe ku nga ri eka mivuyelo ntsena.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong.	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	-kaneta	verb	ku kombisa leswaku thiyori kumbe xitatimende xi hoxekile.	Eka malembe yo tala lama hundzeke swidyondzeki swo tala swi ringetile ku kaneta tin'wana ta tithiyori ta Einstein.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected.	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	mfumo	noun	mfumo, ngopfungopfu lowu nga hlawuriwangiki hi ndlela yo tenga.	Va bvumba leswaku ku fuma ka mfumo lowuntshwa swi ta va swa nkarhi wo koma swinene.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits.	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	xifundzatsongo	noun	xivandla lexikulu xa misava, hakanyingi laha ku nga ri ki ni swipimelo.	Swifundzatsongo swa le tibuwani hi muxaka wa swona swi ni maneke ya timpfula ya le xikarhi.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules.	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of its members.	-lawula	verb	ku lawula xin'wana hi ku tirhisa milawu.	Mihlangano ya xiphurofexini yi ni milawu ya matikhomelo leyi lawulaka misingiriko ya swirho swa yona.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process.	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	-lawula	verb	ku lawula mpimo wa muchini kumbe endlelo.	Vhelufu leyi hundzaka hi le tlhelo yi lawula nkholuko wa xihalaki xa hayidiroliki.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards.	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	-tshikelela	verb	ku endla ntlawa, muanakanyo kumbe ku titwa u tiyile swinene na ku seketela hi swikhenso.	Minongonoko ya vuhungasi lebyi fambisanaka ni dyondzo eka thelevhixini yi tirhisiwa ku tshikelela mikoka ya vanhu na dyondzo loko hi hala tlhelo yi ri karhi yi dyondzisa.

reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe an idea.	He rejects the theory of evolution.	-landzula	verb	ku landzula ku amukela, ku khensa kumbe ku tshemba muanakanyo.	U landzula thiyori ya matumbulukelo ya vanhu.
reject	noun	a thing or person that is seen as being substandard.	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	xilahlwa	noun	xilo kumbe munhu loyi a voniwaka tanihi wa xiyimo xa mpimo wa le hansi.	Puleti leyi i xilahlwa hikuva yi ni swikhehle.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things.	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	-fambelana	verb	ku kombisa vuxaka kumbe nkhomano exikarhi ka swimbirhi kumbe swilo swo tala.	Mathema lama ya fambelana ni tindlela ta madyelo.
relate	verb	to tell the story of.	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	-rungula	verb	ku rungula xitori xa.	U yile emahlweni na ku rungula vuxokoxoko lebyi a byi hundziseke.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable.	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	-londla	verb	ku wisa loko u ri karhi u endla swin'wana leswi tsakisaka.	Ntshikilelo wu nga lawuriwa hi ku endla nkarhi wa ku tilondla.
relax	verb	to become less anxious.	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	-londla	verb	ku va loyi u ya ka u helela hi hinsekelo.	Vanhu lava nga ni ntshikilelo wa tilevhele ta le henhla va nga tidyondzisa ku tilondla, laha exikarhi ka swona swi katsaka switloveto swa ku hefemula.
relax	verb	to make less strict, e.g. rules.	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	-olovisa	verb	ku endla leswaku swi va leswi nga tikiseliki, xik. milawu.	Ndzawulo ya Timhaka ta Xikaya yi olovisile swipimelo swa vhisa.
release	verb	to grant freedom to; to make information known to the public.	The government released the new crime statistics.	-humesa	verb	ku nyika ntshuxeko eka; ku endla leswaku vuxokoxoko byi tiveka eka vaaki.	Mfumo wu humesile tihlayohlayo letintshwa ta vugevenga.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something.	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	leswi fambelanaka	adj	ku va ni xiave kumbe nkhomano eka swona.	Swi ni nkoka ku va ni ntokoto lowu fambelanaka loko u endla xikombelo xa ntirho.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy.	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	lexi tshembekeke	adj	swi tala ku va leswi nga va ka swona kumbe swa ntiyiso; leswi ku nga tshemberiwa eka swona.	N'wamahungu u kumile vuxokoxoko kusuka eka xihlovo lexi tshembekeke.
reliable	adj	when research is reliable it means that it can be replicated.	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	lexi tshembekeke	adj	loko ndzavisiso wu ri lowu nga tsekatekiki swi vula leswaku wu nga ha humelerisiwa nakambe hi ndlela leyi fanaka.	U kombisile leswaku ndzavisiso a wu ri lowu tshembekeke hi ku kombisa hilaha wu vuyelerisiweke hakona hi ntlawa lowun'wana wa vaanguri.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness.	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	vutikokamilenge	noun	mpimo wo karhi wa nkalantsakelo.	Vutikokamilenge bya yunivhesiti ku nghenelela swi fikisile eka endlelo ro engeteleka ra xinawu.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something.	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	ku tikoka milenge	verb	ku ka u nga lavi ku endla nchumu.	Yuniti ya ndzavisiso a yi tikoka milenge ku suka hikokwalaho ka mpfumaleko wa ku vonakala ka ntumbuluko eka tihofisi letintshwa.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something.	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	-tshembela	verb	ku dinga kumbe ku tshembela eka xin'wana.	Vatsoniwa va tshembela ntsena eka mpfuneto wa vona wa mali ya vutsoniwa wa n'hweti yin'wana na yin'wana.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something.	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	-tshembela	verb	ku va ni ntshembo kumbe ripfumelo eka swin'wana.	U tshemberile swinene eka marito yo karhi ya muleteri wakwe.
remove	verb	to take something away.	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	-susa	verb	ku tekela un'wana xin'wana.	Swi ni nkoka ku susa leswi nga dzikangiki ku nga se pfanganisiwa swiendlwa swimbirhi.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way.	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	-endla	verb	ku endla leswaku xin'wana xi va hi ndlela yo karhi.	Thekinoloji leyintshwa yi endla leswaku thekinoloji ya khale yi nga ha pfuni nchumu.
render	verb	to give something to somebody.	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	-nyika	verb	ku nyika swin'wana eka munhu un'wana.	U nyikile vukorhokeri byakwe bya ndzhati wa mahala.

render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art.	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	-humesa	verb	ku kombisa swin'wana hi ndlela yin'wana eka ntirho wa vutshila.	Hanci a yi humesiwanga kahle eka vudirowi.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again.	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	-vuyelerisa	verb	ku humesa nchumu lowu fanaka nakambe.	Ndzavisiso wakwe wu vuyelerisa ntirho lowu nga hundza lowu endliweke hi vatirhikulobye.
reproduce	verb	to copy.	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	ku humesa nakambe	verb	ku kopa.	Muhangalasi u n'wi nyikile mpfumelelo wa ku humesa buku yakwe nakambe.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something.	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	-landzula	verb	ku landzula ku amukela swin'wana.	U landzurile mavonelo ya tikereke ematshan'weni ya mavonelo ya yena n'winyi.
require	verb	to have need of.	Five patients required surgery.	-lava	verb	ku va ni xidingo xa.	Vavabyi vanharhu va lavile ku endliwa vuhandzuri.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	xilaveko	noun	ku endla xin'wana xi va xa nkoka.	Akhawuntini 1 i xilaveko xa digiri ya Bcom.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts.	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	ndzavisiso	verb	ku endla dyondzo hi vukheta ku tumbuluxa timhaka ta ntiyiso letintshwa.	Ndzi le ku endleni ka ndzavisiso hi ta ndzhendzheleko wa vutomi bya nkavangaheti ya wasi.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts.	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	ndzavisiso	noun	dyondzo ya vukheta ya ku tumbuluxa timhaka ta ntiyiso letintshwa.	Valeteri hinkwavo va fanele ku endla vulavisisi va tlhela va dyondzisa.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something.	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	thangi	noun	mphamelo lowukulu kumbe nhlengeleto wa swin'wana.	Inthanete i thangi ra vuxokoxoko.
reside	verb	to live in.	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	-tshama	verb	ku tshama kona.	Swi hundzukile mbhulo ku va vana lavakulu va tshama ni vatswari va vona ku kondza va fika eka malembe ya va30 ya ku velekiwa ka vona.
resident	adj	living or working in a place.	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	muakitiko	adj	ku tshama kumbe ku tirha eka ndhawu yo karhi.	Vaakitiko va komberiwele ku tshama va rhurile kambe ku nga ri ku teka nawu va wu veka emavokweni ya vona.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place.	He is a resident of Cameroon.	muakitiko	noun	un'wana loyi a tshamaka kumbe a tirhaka eka ndhawu yo karhi.	I muakitiko wa Khameruni.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away.	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	masalela	noun	leswi saleke endzhaku ka loko xiphemunkulu xi tekiwile.	Masalela kumbe 'khekhe' leri saleke endzhaku ko kamulutiwa ka oyili hi leswi lavaka ku va swakudya leswi akaka miri naswona swi nga ha tirhisiwa ku phamela swifuwo.
residue	noun	the part of the money or property that has remained after all the debts have been paid.	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	ntsengo lowutsongo wa mali	noun	xiphemu xa mali kumbe nhundzu leyi saleke endzhaku ko hakeriwa ka swikweleti.	Ntsengo lowutsongo wa mali ya pfindla wu averiwile exikarhi ka vadyandzhaka.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use.	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	xitirhisiwa	noun	mphakelo wa swin'wana leswi tiko, nhlengano, sw.n.sw. swi nga na swona na leswi swi nga swi tirhisaka.	Swi fanele ku lemukiwa leswaku switirhisiwa swa ntumbuluko leswi tirhisiwaka ku humelerisa gezi tanihi malahla na mati a hi leswi nga heliki.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim.	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	xitirhisiwa	noun	xin'wana lexi nga tirhisiwaka ku pfuneta ku fikelela xikongomelonkulu.	Machudeni ya nga fikelela matheriyali wo kandziyisiwa na switirhisiwa wa le ka inthanete ku endla asayimente ya vona.
respond	verb	to react to something, usually in writing	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	-angula	verb	ku angula eka swin'wana, ngopfungopfu hi ku tsala.	Muleteri u angurile swivutiso swa machudeni hi ku tirhisa imeyili.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment.	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	-angula	verb	ku antswisa hikokwalaho ka makhomiwelo yo karhi.	Muvabyi wa mfukuzana u angurile kahle eka matshungulelo ya rhadiyexini.

response	noun	reaction to something.	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	n'wangulo	noun	n'wangulo eka swin'wana.	Ndzi rindzerile n'wangulo kusuka eka komiti ya matikhomelo mayelana ni nkunguhato wa ndzavisiso wa mina.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before.	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	ku vuyelerisa ematshan'weni ya swona	verb	ku vuyisa xiyimo lexi a xi ri kona kusungula.	Ntshembo wa vavekisi wu langutiseka wu vuyelerisiwile ematshan'weni ya wona endzhaku ko vekiwa ka mfumo lowuntshwa.
restrain	verb	to hold somebody back.	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	-khomeleta	verb	ku khomeleta un'wana.	A va fanele ku khomeleta muvabyi endzhaku ka loko a ta va a vile ni ku jema ka miehleketo.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something.	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified liquor on overseas flights.	ku pfumeleriwa ku fikela eka	verb	ku vekela mpimo wa sayizi, ntsengo kumbe nongoloko wa swin'wana.	Van'wamilenge va pfumeleriwa ku fikela eka litara yin'we ya xihoko lexi virisiweke eka swihahampfhuka swa le ntsungeni wa malwandle.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity.	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	ku veka mpimo	verb	ku tivekela mpimo eka ntsengo wo karhi wa swin'wana kumbe nghingiriko wo karhi.	U vekile mpimo wa mafurha eka madyelo yakwe.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else.	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	mbuyelo	noun	swin'wana leswi humeleleke kumbe leswi humesiweke hikwalaho ka swin'wanavu.	Thekiniki yi humesile mivuyelo leyi fanaka eka leyi tirhisiweke nkarhi lowu hundzeke.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in.	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	-khoma	verb	ku hlayisa nchumu wo karhi lowu wa ha ku ngenisiwaka.	Manyoro ya pfuneta ku khoma ndzhongwe emisaveni.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it.	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	-hlayisa	verb	ku tlherisela swin'wana endzhaku handle ko swi lahla.	Khampana yi tirhisile minongonoko ya vutshembeki ku hlayisa tikhasimende ta yona.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services.	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	-khomeleta	verb	ku hakela un'wana a nga se sungula ku nyika vukorhokeri.	Musweki wa swakudya u vile ni ndhuma swinene lero va kale va teka xiboho xa ku n'wi khomeleta eka ntlangu wa vona.
retard	verb	to slow a process.	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	-khomeleta	verb	ku nonokisa endlelo.	Mpfumaleko wa swakudya leswi akaka miri wu khomeleta ku kula ka vana eka matiko lama sweleke.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret.	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	-paluxa	verb	ku endla leswaku leswi a swi tekiwa swi ri swa xihundla swi va leswi tivekaka.	Ndzavisiso lowu wa ha ku endlwaka sweswi wu paluxile leswaku madyelo ya phuroteni ya le henhla ya nga va lama vavisaka vanhu van'wana.
reveal	verb	to let information become known.	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	-paluxa	verb	ku endla leswaku vuxokoxoko byi va lebyi tivekaka.	Endzhaku ka loko a ta va a endlile swiwehlo u bohekile ku paluxa swihlovo swakwe.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made.	This month's revenue is down by 3% from last month.	rhevhenyu	noun	ntsengo hinkwawo wa mali leyi ngenaka ku nga se endlwa misunso.	Rhevhenyu ya n'hweti leyi yi le hansi hi 3% kusuka n'hweti leyi hundzeke.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect.	His death reverberated around the world.	-duma	verb	ku va ni nkucetelo lowu hangalakeke swinene.	Rifu rakwe ri dumile misava hinkwayo.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before.	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	ku ntlhetlhisela endzhaku	verb	ku cinca hi ndlela leyi hetisekeke leswaku swi va leswi fularhelaka leswi a swi ri xiswona kusungula.	Khampana ya tiqingho yi ntlhetlhiserile endzhaku ntirho wo tala kutani vaendlaswikombelo hinkwawo lava endlaka swikombelo swa tilayini ta tiqingho va pfuniwa hi n'hweti yin'we ntsena.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation.	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	hi xindzhakwandzhakwana	adj	leswi fularhelaka xiyimo xa ntolovelo.	Khwayere yi humile ekerekeni hi xindzhakwandzhakwana ku va yi endlwa leswaku vurhangeri bya kereke byi huma ro hetelela.

revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable.	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	-pfuxeta	verb	ku cinca swin'wana ku kota ku swi endla swi va swo antswa kumbe swi va leswi fambelanaka ni swo karhi.	U nga ha nyikiwa maraka yo humelela loko u pfuxeta xitsalwana xa wena swinene.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt.	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	-pfuxeta	verb	ku dyondza ntirho lowu u se u wu dyondzeke.	U pfuxetile ntirho wakwe khwatsi ku tilulamisela xikambelo xo tatisela.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently.	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	dzolonga	noun	ku landzula vufambisi, laha mikarhi yo tala ku va ka hi ndlela ya madzolonga.	Ntshikelelo wa Antiochus wu fikisile eka ku pfuxa dzolonga ra Mayuda ehansi ka vurhangeri bya Maccabees.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	dzolonga	noun	nandzulo lowu fularhelaka vufambisi.	Martin Luther u rhumerile thesesi yakwe ya ndhuma ya makumekayentlanu enyangweni wa kereke eWittenberg hi siku ra 31 Nhlangua 1517 leswi a swi ri xikombiso xa dzolonga leri a ri se ri hangalakile swinene hi ku lwisana ni kereke.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn.	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	ndzhendzeleko	noun	njhiko wun'we lowu heleleke.	Hi va1990 xirhendzelekisi xa matirhelo ya le henhla ya disiki eka khomphyuta ya wena a xi rhendzeleka hi ntsutsumo wa mirhendzeleko ya 90 hi sekoni.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	hundzuluxo	noun	ku cinca ka nkoka eka tindlela ta maehleketelo kumbe maendlelo lama khumbaka vanhu vo tala.	Hundzuluxo wa swa vumaki wu sunguriwile hi miantswiso ya thekinoloji tanihi vukandziyisi bya mahungu.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing.	The discussion revolved around global warming.	-jikajika	verb	ku pakanisa eka nchumu wun'we.	Mbhurisano a wu jikajika eka mahiselo ya misava hinkwayo.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements.	The doctor listened to the rhythm of his heart beat.	patironi ya mbuyelelo	noun	patironi yo vuyelerisiwa ya mipfumawulo kumbe mifambamfambo.	Dokodela u yingiserile patironi ya mbuyelelo ya mabelo ya mbilu yakwe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes.	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	patironi ya mbuyelelo	noun	patironi ya nkarhi na nkarhi ya micinco.	Vanhu va se va lulamisile swihumelelo ku fambelanisa ni patironi ya mbuyelelo wa tinguva.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape.	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	to dziva	adj	ku ka u nga petsekipetseki kumbe ku cinca xivumbeko.	Tisele ta switsongwatsongwana ti ni makhumbi ya sele lamo dziva ethelo ka tona.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change.	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students; some flexibility should be allowed.	ku nga tsekatseki	adj	ku ka u nga ri ni ntsakelo kumbe ku kota ku cinca.	Valeteri a va fanelanga ku va lava nga tsekatsekiki ku tlurisa mpimo loko va ri karhi va nyika switsundzuxo eka machudeni; ku cincacincanyana swi fanele ku pfumeleriswa.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail.	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	xa swiyimo swa le henhla swinene	noun	mhaka ya ntiyiso ya ku va va vurhonwana na ku nyika nyingiso lowukulu swinene eka vuenti bya mhaka.	Ndzavisiso wu fanele ku hlawulekisa hi maehleketelo lama nga kuceteriwiki hi mavonelo kumbe matitwelo no va ni swiyimo swa le henhla swinene.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions.	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	ku tika swinene	adj	swiyimo swo vava na swo tika.	Ku tika swinene ka modulo wa matematiki ku endlile leswaku machudeni yo tala ya hluleka.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group.	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	ntirho	noun	swendlo na migingiriko leyi kongomisiweke eka munhu kumbe ntlawa.	Valeteri a mahlayelo ya xiakhademiki va cincana exikarhi ka mitirho ya vadyondzisi na vafundhisi.
route	noun	an established line of travel or access.	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	ndlela	noun	ntila lowu tumbuluxiweke wa ku endza na ku fikelela.	Ndlelankulu yo tlutela eMediterranean i ya ku hundza hi le Suez Canal.

route	noun	a certain way of achieving something.	The fastest route to success is hard work.	ndlela	noun	ndlela yo karhi ya ku fikelela swin'wana.	Ndlela ya ku humelela hi ku hatlisa ku tlula tindlela hinkwato i ku tirha hi matimba.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas.	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	swa misinya ya masungulo	adj	leswi tirhanaka ni timhaka ta ntiyiso kumbe mianakanyo yo olova na ya masungulo.	O va ni matwisiselo ya misinya ya masungulo ya mirhi.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped.	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	swa misinya ya masungulo	adj	swa masungulo naswona leswi nga si hluvukaka.	Vanhu lava veke kona ku nga se va ni matimu a va tirhisa switirho swa misinya ya masungulo.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	xileriso	noun	mpfumelelo kumbe ku pasisiwa ka nghingiriko wo karhi.	Mukhatoliki a nga ka a nga herisi vukati handle ka xileriso xa kereke ya Khatoliki.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs.	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	xileriso	noun	nxupulo wa ku endla leswaku vanhu va xixima milawu kumbe mikhuva.	Khampana yi xungetile vanhu lava kopeke tiCD hi swileriso swa xinawu.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body.	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	sathelayiti	noun	ntsumbu wa ntumbuluko eka xivandla lowu rhendzelekaka ni ntsumbu lowukulu swinene.	N'weti i xin'we xa tisathelayiti ta misava.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one.	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	sathelayiti	noun	tiko, doroba kumbe nhlango lowu lawulaka hi lowukulukumba swinene.	Matiko yo tala ya Vuhumadyambu bya Yuropa a ya ri tisathelayiti ta Rhaxiya.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	sathelayiti	noun	muchini lowu rhumeriweke esibakabakeni naswona lowu rhendzelekaka ni pulanete.	Sathelayiti ya maxelo yi rhumerile vuxokoxoko bya nkoka le misaveni endzhaku ka yona.
saturate	verb	to fill someone or something completely with something so that nothing more can be added.	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	ku tala ku tlurisa mpimo	verb	ku tata un'wana kumbe xin'wana hi xin'wana hi ku hetiseka, xik. tsalwa, ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi faneleke.	Makete wu tele ku tlurisa mpimo hi vatumbuluxi va tiselulafoni.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information.	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	ku hoxa tihlo	verb	ku langutisa eka xin'wana hi xihatla, xik. tsalwa, ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi faneleke.	U hoxile mahlo eka atikili ku kuma vuxokoxoko mayelana ni swivangelo swa mahiselo ya misava hinkwayo.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means.	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	-sikena	verb	ku humesa ndzhuti wa tsalwa hi ku tirhisa xitirhisiwa xa muchini lowu tirhisa ku vonakala kumbe tindlela tin'wana.	Xitivamarito xi sikena tiatikili ta xisayense leti fambelanaka ni ku vumba khopasi ya marito ya xiakhademiki.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play.	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	xivonakariso	noun	andlalo kumbe xifaniso xa xintlangwana.	Mutsari wa ntlangu wa thelevhixini u se a hetile swivonakariso swinharhu swa tifilimi tinharhu.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example.	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	xivonakariso	noun	nhlamuselo ya xihumelelo kumbe ntlawa wa swihumelelo leswi nga tirhaka tanihi xikombiso.	Muleteri u nyikile machudeni mune wa swivonakariso swo hambana laha eka swona a va fanele ku tirhisa rimba.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur.	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	nkharhi lowu pimiweke	adj	nongoloko wa mikarhi leyi swilo swi kunguhatiwaka no humelela hakona.	Va hetile xirhwalahokete ku nga se fika nkharhi lowu pimiweke.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule.	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	mikarhi leyi vekiweke	adj	ku katsa xin'wana eka xedulu.	Xiyenge xa vuhahisi xi vekerile mikarhi ya swihahampfhuka swo engetela eka nguva ya holideyi.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory.	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	xiyimelakungu	noun	andlalo wa kungu kumbe thiyori.	Xiyimelakungu lexi xi tirha tanihi nangutelo wa rimba ra phurojeke.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	xikimi	noun	kungu ra nghingiriko leri hlamuselaka kahle no va ra xisisiteme.	Vanhu vo tala lava tirhaka i swirho swa xikimi xa phenxeni.

scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control.	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	makumu	noun	xivandla lexi eka xona xin'wana xi tirhaka kumbe xi ri ni matimba kumbe vulawuri.	Maphorisa ya engeterile makumu ya ndzavisiso wa vona.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance.	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	-mpfepfisa	verb	ku humesa nchumu wa xihalaki.	Xintlen'wana xi mpfepfisa xinghema xa ximati xa matimba swinene.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others.	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	xiyenge	noun	xin'we xa swiphemu swo hambanahambana kumbe swiphemu leswi ngenelanaka.	Xi kwihi xiyenge xa swiendlwa swo basisa eka supamakete leyi?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts.	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	-ava	verb	ku hambanisa xin'wana ku ya hi swiphemu leswitsongo.	Va avile buku hi kavanyisa ka 17.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity.	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	xiyenge	noun	xiphemu xo karhi xa vutomi kumbe xa nghingiriko.	Ku ni nkayivelo wa madokodela hi ku angarhela eka xiyenge xa vaaki.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk.	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	ku va loyi a sirhelekeke	adj	leswi tshunxekeke kusuka eka khombo kumbe nxungeto.	U titwile a ri loyi a sirhelekeke swinene entirhweni wakwe lero u kale a xava ni yindlu yintshwa.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something.	That division secured a major building contract.	-kuma	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku fikelela swin'wana.	Xiyenge xexo xi kumile kontirakankulu ya muako.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something.	He sought to improve his English.	-lava	verb	ku ringeta ku endla kumbe ku kuma swin'wana.	A lavana ni ku antswisa Xinghezi xakwe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something.	A segment of the painting was damaged.	xiphemu	noun	xiphemu lexisongo swinene xa xilo xo karhi.	Xiphemu xa laha ku pendiweke xi onhiwile.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	-ava	verb	ku avanyisa xilo ku ya hi swiphemu leswitsongo.	U avile lamula hi swiphemuphemu leswaku n'wana un'wana na un'wana a ta kuma xiphemu.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully.	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	-hlawula	verb	ku hlawula un'wana kumbe xin'wana hi vurhonwana.	Lava saleke eka ntlawa lowu humeleleke wa makumembirhi va hlawuriwile ku ya phikizana eka rhengu leri landzelaka.
select	adj	carefully chosen according to certain standards.	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.	-hlawula	adj	lexi hlawuriweke hi vurhonwana ku ya hi mipimo yo karhi.	Vaandzisi va timbyana va hlawula ntsena timbyana ku hlayisa matimu ya vatumbuluxixidzi va tona.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups.	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	-ava	verb	ku avanyisa hi swiphemu swo hambana kumbe mitlawa yo hambana.	Muletelavaendzi u avile ntlawa hi mitlawa leyitsongo.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order.	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	nxaxamelo	noun	ntlawa wa swihumelelo, tinomboro kumbe migingiriko leyi landzelelanaka hi ndlela ya nandzelelano wo karhi.	Nombora ndzimana yin'wana na yin'wana emakumu ka pheji ku kota ku kombisa nxaxamelo lowu nga wona wa tindzimana.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another.	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	nongoloko	noun	ntlawa wa swihumelelo kumbe migingiriko, ngopfungopfu leswi humelelaka endzhaku ka xin'we eka swin'wana.	Ku ninginika ka misava swi landzeleriwele hi nongoloko wa mitsshuko leyitsongo.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	-tlhenguka	verb	ku suka eka xiyimo xin'we, vonelo kumbe xiyimo xin'we ku ya eka lexin'wana.	Vonelo ra vaaki ri tlhengukile: lava a va ri eka ntsakelo wa nyimpi sweswi va wu fularhela.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	ntlhenguko	noun	mfambafambo kusuka eka xiyimo xin'we, vonelo rin'we kumbe xiyimo xin'we ku ya eka lexin'wana.	Ku vile ni ntlhenguko eka vonelo ra vavhoti hi nkarhi wa nhlawulo wa machudeni.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning.	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	lexi vonakaka	adj	swa nkoka ku ya hi xitandzhaku kumbe nhlamuselo.	Ntlakuko wa nxavo wa petirolo wu ta va ni xiave lexi vonakaka eka mixavo ya swakudya.

signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	-kombisa	verb	ku va mfungho wa swin'wana.	Eka muxaka walowo wa mfuwo misisi yakwe leyo leha yi kombisa xiyimo xa ku va wansati loyi a nga tekiwangiki.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same.	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	swo yelana	adj	ku fana ni xin'wanavu kambe lexi nga faniki na xona kwatsa.	Va vile ni mitokoto yo yelana tanihi machudeni hambileswi va dyondzeke eka tiyunivhesiti to hambana.
simulate	verb	reproduce someone's or something's behaviour or looks.	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	-encenyeta	verb	ku humesa nakambe matikhomelo kumbe malangutiseleko ya un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Va tirhisile modulo ku encenyeta switandzhaku swa harikheyini endhawini yo karhi.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	hi ku landzelelana	adj	leswi humelelaka kumbe leswi nga kona hi nkarhi wun'we.	Filimi leyi ya sweswi ya <i>Star Wars</i> yi vile ni masagwadi ya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene emisaveni hinkwayo hi ku landzelelana.
site	noun	a place where something important happened.	Hiroshima is still visited regularly by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	ndhawu	noun	ndhawu leyi swin'wana swa nkoka swi humeleleke.	Tiko ra Hiroxima ra ha endzeriwa mikarhi hinkwayo hi lava lavaka ku vona ndhawu leyi ku veke ni nhlasele wo sungula wa bombo ya athomiki.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something.	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	xikelentoni	noun	rimba ra xin'wana.	A nga se kala a hetisa ni xikeletoni xa novhele yakwe leyintshwa, hi nga ha vuli nchumu hi ku tatisa hi vuxokoxoko byo enta.
sketch	noun	a short description of something.	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	xikece	noun	nhlamuselo yo koma ya xin'wana.	Mpetsonkomiso wu nyika xikece xa thiyori ya matimundzhaku hi ndlela yo tsemakanya.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly.	She made a sketch of her house.	ku endla mpapfarhuto	verb	ku andlala swin'wana hi ndlela yo tsemakanya no va leyi nga tekiki xivumbeko xo karhi.	U endlile mpapfarhuto wa yindlu yakwe.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points.	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	-valanga	verb	ku hlala xin'wana hi ku hatlisa ku kota ku kuma tinhlankulu.	Ndzi nga se hlala buku ndzi yi valangile hi ku langutisa eka tinhlokomhankankulu na swikombiso swo hambanahambana.
solve	verb	a way of dealing with a difficult situation or solving a problem.	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	-ahlula	verb	ndlela ya ku tirhana ni xiyimo lexi tikaka kumbe ku ahlula xiphiko.	Makumu ya vusweti ya ta ahlula xiphiko xa ndlala swinene ngopfu.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations.	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	loyi a nga twisisekiki	adj	leswi kombisaka kumbe ku va ni ntokoto lowukulu swinene wa misava hinkwayo kumbe wa swiyimo swa vanhu.	Xikoxo xa nkalaswihoxo xi tlakukile hikwalaho ka ku humelela ka nhlayo ya vanhu lava nga twisisekiki va matikoxidoroba.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed.	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	lexi nga twisisekiki	adj	lexi bohaneka no va lexi dizayiniweke hi ndlela ya vutlhari.	Xitirhisiwa lexi nga twisisekiki xa dingeka ku endla muxaka lowu wa nkhluluko wa ntirho wa encenyeto.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	xihlovo	noun	ndhawu leyi xin'wana xi humaka kona.	Malamula i xihlovo xa kahle swinene xa vhitamini C.
source	noun	the cause of something.	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	xivangelo	noun	leswi vangaka swin'wana.	Rhambu ra le tsolweni leri tshovekeke hi rona xivangelo xa swivavi.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information.	A good journalist never reveals his sources.	xihlovo	noun	munhu kumbe tsalwa leri nyikaka vuxokoxoko.	N'wamahungu wa kahle a nga boxi swihlovo swakwe swa vuxokoxoko.
spatial	adj	concerning something's position, size or shape.	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	xivandla	noun	leswi khumbaka xiyimo xa xin'wana, sayizi kumbe xivumbeko.	Ku va achitekiti wa kahle u dinga ku va ni ndzemuko wa kahle swinene wa swivandla.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique.	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	xo karhi	adj	ku hambanisa xin'wana hi ndlela yo kongomisa kumbe yo hlawuleka kumbe leyi fanaka ni yona yoxe.	Ku va va kota ku vika nandzu va dinga ku tiva nkarhi wo karhi lowu mhangu yi humeleleke hi wona.

specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly.	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	- kongomisa	verb	ku vula mhaka ya ntiyiso hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene kumbe ku paluxa xin'wana hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene.	Ntlawa wa vaphalali wu dingile vukondleteri bya GPS ku kongomisa ndhawu ya nkhaqato ya mhangu ya xihahampfhuka.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject.	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of supported sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	tinxakaxaka	noun	nongoloko wa mavonelo kumbe vupfumeri lebyi fambelanaka ni nhlokomhaka leyi fanaka.	Vanhu kusuka eka tipolotiki ta tinxakaxaka va vhoterile ntsakelo wa swikhiri leswi seketeriwaka ku lwisana ni matiko lama nga ni nandzu wa ku onhiwa ka timfanelo ta ximunhu hi ndlela yo chavisa swinene.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit.	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	-ambambela	verb	ku xava kumbe ku xavisa nhundzu kumbe mikavelo hi ku tshemba leswaku u ta endla mpindzulo.	U ambamberile hi ndlela ya ku humelela swinene eka makete ya xitoko eka nkarhi lowu hundzeke.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts.	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	-ehleketelela	verb	ku vumba vonelo handle ko tiva timhaka ta ntiyiso hinkwato.	Munhu a ngo ehleketelela ntsena leswaku swiyimo leswi swi ta kucetela swihumelelo swa vumundzku.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation.	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	xiyenge	noun	xivandla lexi kucetelaka hi munhu kumbe nhlango wo karhi.	Xiyenge xa United States xa nkucetelo xi ndlandlamuka ku ya fikelela misava hinkwayo.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition.	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	ntiyo	noun	ku sihalala ku cinca xiyimo.	U ni vuswikoti bya ku lawula ntiyo wa xifafa xakwe lero swi tika ngopfu ku n'wi vona a hlundzukile.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something.	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	ku fa hi ndlala	verb	ku xaniseka hikokwalaho ka xidingo xa le miehlekweni kumbe emoyeni, kumbe ku navela xin'wana swinene ngopfu.	A a fa hi torha ra ku khoma mbhurisano lowu nyanyulaka.
state	verb	to say something formally.	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	- boxa	verb	ku vula swin'wana ximfumo.	Hi kombela u boxa vuxaka bya wena ni muyimeri.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something.	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	xitatimende	noun	swin'wana leswi u swi vulaka kumbe u swi tsalaka leswi nyikaka vuxokoxoko mayelana na xin'wana.	Khampana yi humesile xitatimende xa ximfumo mayelana ni swihehlo swa vukanganyisi.
stationary	adj	not moving.	The bus, having run out of petrol, was stationary.	xo yima	adj	lexi nga fambiki.	Bazi ri kumekile ri lo yima hikokwalaho ko heleriwa hi petirolo.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers.	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	tihlayohlayo	noun	nhlengaleto wa vuxokoxoko lebyi kombisiwaka hi tinomboro.	Tihlayohlayo ta ximfumo ti boxa leswaku eka vukati byimbirhieka vukati byin'wana na byin'wana byinharhu eAfrika-Dzonga byi hetelela hi nthlano.
status	noun	a state at a particular time.	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	xiyimo	noun	xiyimo eka nkarhi wo karhi.	Ndzi kombela u ndzi nyika xiviko xa ku fikela sweswi mayelana ni xiyimo xa xikombelo xa mali yo lombela.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank.	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	xiyimo	noun	xiyimo xa un'wana xa vuxaka bya vanhu, xa xinawu kumbe xiphurofexinali.	Wa tinyungubyisa swinene hi xiyimo xa le henhla lexi a xi fikeleleke eka khampana.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea of what a certain type of person is like; often untrue.	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	mboyamelathelori'we	noun	muanakanyo lowu nga cincacinciki wa muxaka wo karhi wa leswi munhu a nga xiswona; leswi talaka ku ka swi nga ri swona.	Muanakanyo wa leswaku Maayirixi hinkwavo va nwa ngopfu i mboyamelathelori'we lowu nga tengangiki.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active.	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth	nyanyula	verb	ku endla xin'wana kumbe un'wana a va loyi a hanyanyeke swinene.	Vutumbuluxi bya mitirho i mhaka ya nkoka ku tlula hinkwaswo eka ku nyanyula vukulu bya ikhonomi.

stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement.	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	ku swi veka erivaleni ku ya hi ntwanano	verb	ku vula hi ndlela leyi nga erivaleni swinene ya leswaku xin'wana xi fanele ku endliwa na hilaha xi faneleke ku endliwa hakona tanihi xiphemu xa ntwanano.	Kontiraka yi swi vekile swi va erivaleni ku ya hi ntwanano leswaku mutirhi un'wana na un'wana u ni vutihlamuleri eka xifambo xa yena n'winyi.
straightforward	noun	not difficult; easy to understand.	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	to kongoma swinene	adj	lexi nga karhatiki; lexi olovaka ku xi twisisa.	Ku ni tithekiniki to kongoma swinene ta ku xopaxopa switiviwa.
strategic	noun	a way of doing something, usually as part of a plan, to achieve a particular purpose.	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	qhinga	noun	ndlela ya ku endla swin'wana, ngopfungopfu tanihi xiphemu xa kungu ku fikelela xikongomelo xo karhi.	Vufambisi byi fanele ku ta ni kungu ra maqhinga ku ponisa khampana eka ku chona.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	qhinga	noun	kungu ra nghingiriko leri hlamuselaka kahle no va ra xisisiteme.	Qhinga ra ndzavisiso ri katsile dyondzo ya ku ya hi xikombiso leyi tirhiseke tiinthavhiyu ta munhu ha un'we ha un'we, nxopaxopo wa tsalwa na nongoloko wa swivutiso.
stratum	noun	a class in society.	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	xiyimo	noun	ntlawa exikarhi ka vaaki.	Vatirhi lava nga eka swiyimo swa le hansi va tala ku va lava nga sirhelekangiki swinene.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension.	He is suffering from examination stress.	ntshikilelo	noun	ku tika loku vangaka mbilelo kumbe njhamelano wa le moyeni.	U karhatiwa hi ntshikilelo wa xikambelo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break.	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	ntshikelelo	noun	ntshikelelo lowu vekiwaka ehenhla ka xin'wana lexi nga vangaka leswaku xi lahla xivumbeko xa xona kumbe xi tshoveka.	Ntshikelelo lowu nga eka khonkhiriti wu endlile leswaku buloho ri huma tinhla.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something.	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	-tshikelela	verb	ku veka nkoka wo hlawuleka ehenhla ka xin'wana.	Phurofesa u tshikelerile nkoka wa ku ngenela tidyondzo hinkwato na swiyenge hinkwaswo swa vudyondzisakukongoma.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised.	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	xivumbeko	noun	ndlela leyi swiphemu swa xin'wana swi khomanisiweke kumbe ku lulamisiwa hakona.	Tihlokomhakankulu i xikombiso xa xivumbeko xa xiviko.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern.	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	-xivumbeko	noun	ku lulamisa swin'wana ku ya hi patironi yo karhi.	Nhlangano i muxaka wa xivumbeko xa ku ya hi mitirhonkulu kumbe xikongomelonkulu xa wona.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way.	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	xitayili	noun	ku endla swin'wana hi ndlela yo karhi.	A ambarile jasi ra xitayili xa manyunyu swinene.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something.	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	xitayili	noun	ndlela leyi tihlawulekisaka swinene ya maendlelo kumbe ya ku andlala swin'wana.	U ya emahlweni ni ku tirhisa xitayili xa matsalelo ya van'wamahungu eka switsalwana swakwe ematshan'weni ya xitayili xa xiakhademiki.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts.	The huge group of chemistry 100 students has been divided into several smaller classes.	ku avanyisa leswi aviweke kusungula	verb	ku avanyisa hi swiphemu swimbirhi.	Ntlawa lowukulu swinene wa 100 wa machudeni ya khemisitiri wu aviwile hi titlilasi letitsongo to hambanahambana.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions.	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	ku ehleketelela kunene	adj	leswi nga kona emiehleketweni kambe leswi nga tumbuluxiwangiki hi swiyimo swa le handle.	Ku tshemba kakwe ka leswaku un'wana na un'wana u n'wi khoma xikungu ko va mhaka leyi ngo ehleketeriwa kunene ntsena.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge.	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	-heleketa	verb	ku nyika munhu un'wana loyi a nga ni matimba ya vulawuri tsalwa leri a faneleke ku ri tekela enhlokweni kumbe ku avanyisa.	Machudeni ya fanele ku hlayisisa tiasayimente ta vona va nga se ti heleketa eka valeteru va vona.
subordinate	adj	of less importance.	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	ehansi ka	adj	lexi nga ri ki xa nkoka.	Vanhu vo tala va ha tshemba leswaku vavasati va ha ri ehansi ka vavanuna.

subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else.	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	vatirhi va swiyimo swa le hansi	noun	munhu wa nkoka lowu nga tivikaniki kumbe wa xiyimo xa le hansi eka xa un'wanavu.	Vatirhi va swiyimo swa le hansi va vika eka vufambisi bya le xikarhi lava na vona va vikaka eka timinjhere ta vona.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance.	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	ku vekiwa ehansi ka vulawuri	verb	wa le hansi hi xiyimo kumbe nkoka.	U vekiwile ehansi ka vulawuri hikuva maxwelo yakwe entirhweni a ya sungula ku va xiphiqu.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important.	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	ku va ehansi ka	adj	nghingiriko wa ku khoma munhu un'wana tanihi loyi a nga wa nkoka wa le hansi.	Ku va mahlonga ya va ehansi ka vathori va vona a ya ri maendlelo lama amukelekaka eka malembexidzana ya va17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order.	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2005.	lexi tlhandlamaka	adj	ku landzelela ku ya hi nkarhi kumbe nandzelelano wo karhi.	Swipimelo leswi tirhisiweke swi tlhandlamile xidzedze xa harikheni hi 2005.
subsidy	adj	a grant paid by a government to an enterprise.	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	mali ya mpfuneto	adj	mali ya mpfuneto leyi hakeriwaka hi mfumo eka bindzu.	Thiyeta yi bohekile ku pfala loko mfumo wu ttheriserile endzhaku mali ya mpfuneto.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another.	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	-siva	verb	munhu kumbe xilo lexi nga tekaka ndhawu ya xin'wana.	Tanihleswi sirapu ya koroni a yi nga kumeki hi ku olova etikweni, a yi fanele ku va yi siviwa hi swinkapfu swa chukelembisi.
subtitle	noun	a second title of a book or article.	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	nhlokomhakatsongo	noun	vito ra vumbirhi ra buku kumbe atikili.	Mutsari u nyikile buku yakwe vito ra yona ro hetelela kambe wa ha fanele ku vumba tinhlokomhakatsongo ta yona.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language.	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	hundzuluxelo	noun	marito lama tsariweke etshakwini ra TV, sinema kumbe xikirini xa khomphyuta, lama encenyetaka leswi vuriwaka, ngopfungopfu hi ririmi rin'wana.	N'wangulano wa filimi wu hi Xifurhwa kun'we ni mihundzuluxelo ya Xinghezi.
subtle	adj	not very obvious; not easy to notice.	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	swo tika swinene	adj	ku nga ri leswi nga erivaleni swinene; leswi nga lemukiwiki hi ku olova.	Micinco eka tipatironi ta maxelo ti vile leti to tika swinene eka tin'hweti tinharhu leti hundzeke.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way.	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	lexi tikaka swinene	adj	leswi lulamisiweke hi ndlela ya vutlhari no va leyi bohaneke swinene.	Cincano wakwe wa miehleketo mayelana ni xigwevo xa rifu a wu ri lowu tikaka swinene hi ndlela leyi nga tolovelekangiki.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort.	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	-humelela	verb	ku kuma leswi u swi lavaka hi ku tirhisa matimba.	Ku tirha hi matimba i ndlela leyi nga ya ntiyiso swinene ku va u humelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else.	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	-landzela	verb	ku ta hi ku kongomisa endzhaku ka xin'wanavu.	Mindhavuko yaleyo yi hundziseriwile hi vaveleki ku ya eka tinxaka leti va landzeleke.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other.	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	hi ku landzelelana	adj	ku landzelelana xikan'wekan'we, xin'we endzhaku ka xin'wana.	Ntlawa wa bolo ya milenge a wu ri ku hlotaneni ni ku humelela ka vunharhu hi ku landzelelana.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order.	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	mudyandzhaka	noun	munhu loyi a landzelaka lexi landzelaka hi ndlela ya nandzelelano.	Mudyandzhaka u teka nhundzu na swikweleti swa mufu.
suffice	verb	to be enough.	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	ku va lebyi ringaneleke	adj	ku enetiseka.	Vumbhoni byi fanele ku va lebyi ringaneleke ku khorwisa muavanyisi ku n'wi nyika xigwevo xo vevuka.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement.	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	lebyi eneleke	adj	ntalo lowu nga enetisaka xidingo kumbe xilaveko.	Sweswi ku ni vumbhoni lebyi eneleke bya ku vula leswaku UK i rin'we ra matiko lama nga ni timhangu ta le henhla swinene ta ku pfimba ka misiha ku tlula matiko hinkwawo.

sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up.	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	-katsakanya	verb	ku nyika nkomiso wa xin'wana hi ndlela yo tsemakanya, ku songasonga.	A ndzi nga ri kona eka dyondzo leyi nyikiweke kutani munghana wa mina a fanele ku katsakanya leswi ndzi swi hupeke.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something.	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	-komisa	verb	ku nyika nkomiso wa xin'wana.	Ku va u kota ku tsala nkambisiso wa kahle wa matsalwa u fanele ku sungula hi ku komisa swihlovonkulu swa wena.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something.	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	nkomiso	noun	ku nyika tinhlankulu kumbe mongo wa xin'wana.	Stark na Dawes (2009) va nyika nkomiso wa kahle wa ndzavisiso lowu nga kona.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete.	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	-ongula	verb	ku nyika leswi nga le rivaleni; ku nga ri leswi hetisekeke, leswi enteke kumbe leswi heleleke.	Dyondzo ya hina ya magandlati yo vevuka a yo va yo ongula kunene; sweswi valavisisi van'wana va ta fanela ku yisa ndzavisiso lowu emahlweni.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something.	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	-ongula	verb	leswi nga kona kumbe leswi khomaneke ni leyara ya le henhla ya xin'wana.	A ri xiphemu xa khombo ra movha kambe nkateko wa kona hileswaku u lo va ni swivavi swo ongula ntsena.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete.	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	-ongula	verb	leswi nga hetisekangiki kumbe leswi nga helangiki.	Ndzavisiso wo ongula wu nga ka wu nga humesi timhaka ta ntiyiso hinkwato ku yisa eka nghimeto lowu tiyeke.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other.	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	ku tlhandlekela ehenhla ka	verb	ku hlanganisa tisisiteme timbirhi kumbe mianakanyo leswaku muanakanyo lowun'wana wu kucetela lowun'wana.	Mfuwo wa Xilatini xa le Amerika i mpfangano wa ndhavuko wa Xiyuropani lowu nga lo tlhandlekeriwa ehenhla ka ndhavuko wa rixaka.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else.	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	ku va ehenhla	adj	leswi antswaka swinene ku tlula un'wana kumbe xin'wana.	Kofi ya Makenya yi le henhla eka tinxaka hinkwato ta kofi.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others.	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	nkulukumba	noun	munhu loyi a nga wa nkoka swinene kumbe loyi a nga ni matimba ya vulawuri ku tlula van'wana.	Kolonele i nkulukumba wa mina eka vuthu; mina ndzo va xirho xa vuthu ntsena.
supplement	noun	an additional component that improves capability.	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	ntatiso	noun	xiphemu xo engetela lexi antswisaka vuswikoti.	Dokodela u vurile leswaku u fanele ku dya ntatiso wa vhitamini.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete.	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	-tatisa	verb	ku engetela eka xin'wana hi xikongomelo xa ku endla leswaku xi va lexi hetisekeke.	Va xavisa nhundzu emakete lowu pfulekeke ku tatisa miholo ya vona.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true.	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	nseketelo	noun	ku kombisa leswaku xin'wana xi lulamile kumbe hi xona.	Kereke yi seketela muanakanyo wa leswaku vupfumeri bya ximoya byi pfuneta munhu ku tiyisela switshikelelo swa vutomi.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof.	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	-ringanisa	verb	ku vula vupfumeri bya leswaku xin'wana hi xona, kambe handle ka vumbhoni lebyi eneleke.	Un'wana a nga ringanisa leswaku ntiyiso a wu fanele ku va lowu va ka kona eka mindhurho hinkwayo. Hambiswiritano, a hi mhaka leyi pfunaka swinene leyi lavekaka ku endlwa.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result.	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	-ringanyeta	verb	ku ehleketela leswaku xin'wana hi xona leswaku u ta ringanyeta mbuyelo lowu nga kotekaka.	A hi ringanyeti leswaku mpfhuka lowu nga kona exikarhi ka X na Y i 100m.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something.	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	-herisa	verb	ku herisa xin'wana.	Rhaxiya yi herisile dzolongana ra Hangari hi 1849.

suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known.	The journalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	-tshikelela	verb	ku tshimbisa xin'wana kumbe ku xi sivela ku va xi tiveka.	N'wamahungu a fanele ku tshikelela nchavo wakwe kutani a nghena eka ntshungu ku kuma xifaniso xa le kusuhi swinene.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be.	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	swa xiyimo xa le henhla swinene	adj	swa nkoka swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo kumbe swa matimba swinene ku tlula hinkwaswo leswi xin'wana kumbe un'wana a nga va ka swona.	Phalamende yi le ka xiyimo xa le henhla swinene kasi uvanyisi byi tirha ehansi ka yona.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree.	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	swa xiyimo xa le henhla swinene ngopfu	adj	swa matimba lamakulu swinene hi xiyimo.	A ku fanele ku va ni vutshembeki bya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene ku kota ku nyika magandzelo, hikokwalaho eka Mumozileme xiyimo xexo xa le henhla swinene i vutinyiketeri byakwe eka Xikwembu.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something.	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	tshaku	noun	leyara ya le henhla kumbe xiphemu xa le henhla xa swin'wana.	Tshaku ra vuandlalo bya xibakabaka lebyi ku nga vuandlalo bya le hansi swinene, byi kucetela migingiriko ya siku rin'wana na rin'wana ya vutomi hinkwabyo eka pulanete ya Misava.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance.	The test team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	-valanga	verb	ku langutisa xin'wana hi vurhonwana kusuka empfhukeni.	Ntlawa wa xikambelwana wu valangile ndhawu ya vona kusuka exikepeni va nga se teka xiboho xa ku ya ehase ka lwandle ku ya valanga kona.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation.	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	-valanga	verb	ku ehleketa hi switandzhaku swo angarhela swa xiyimo.	Va valangile switandzhaku leswi nga kotekaka leswi nkayivelo wa vurhongo wu nga va ka na kona eka vanhu.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes.	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	-valanga	verb	ku langutisa xiphemu xa misava hi swikongomelo swa ximbango kumbe ku aka.	Huvo ya Dorobahulu ra Tshwane yi valangile tindhawu leti rhendzeleke Pitori kutani yi kuma leswaku a yi nga ta kota ku aka tindlu to tala.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people.	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	mbalango	noun	nkambisiso wa mavonelo, vupfumeri kumbe mavonelo ya ntlawa wa vanhu.	Eka asayimente ya sayikholoji ya muchudeni u tirhisile mbalango ku vona hilaha vanhu va yingiseleke vuyimbeleri bya tlilasiki hakona.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land.	The geographical survey showed exactly where the volcanic fault lay.	mbalango	noun	mepe lowu dirowiwaka endzhaku ko valangiwa ka xiphemu xa misava.	Mbalango wa ximbango wu kombisile hi nkhaqato laha xihoxo xa vholukheni a xi ri kona.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened.	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	-pona	verb	ku ya emahlweni ni ku va kona endzhaku ka loko ka ha ku humelela swin'wana hi ndlela leyi nga ri ki ya nkateko.	Magidigidi ya swiendlwa swa vutshila swi ponile eka nandzelelano wa rixaka ra Ming.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it.	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	-yimisanyana	verb	ku yimisa endlelo kumbe ntlovelo hi ku n'okisa hi ndlela yo lerisa kunene.	Khampana ya mayini yi yimisilenyana mitirho hinkwayo endhawini hikokwalaho ka nkalantshamiseko lowu vangiweke hi swivumbi swa dalamethi.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space.	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	ku yisa emahlweni	verb	ku lehisa kumbe ku ndlandlamuxa ku ya hi nkarhi kumbe xivandla.	I tlhonthlo eka vadyondzisi ku yisa emahlweni ntsakelo wa vadyondzi etlilasini.
switch	noun	a sudden change.	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	ncico	noun	ku cinca ka xihatla.	Xikoxo xa byalwa bya laha kaya xi vangile cinco kusuka eku byaleni ka madiriva ku ya eka vurimi bya cincacincio.

switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another.	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	cinca	verb	ku cinca xin'wana kumbe xiyimo xa miehleketo ku ya eka xiyimo xin'wana.	Ku hlakala ka magondzo swi endlile leswaku van'wamimovha vo tala va cinca kusuka eka swimovhana ku ya eka tiSUV.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality.	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	-fungha	verb	ku yimela xiyimo xo ehleketelela kunene xo angarhela kumbe nkoka.	Xihambano i mfungho wa Xikreste loko nyeleti ya Davhida ku ri mfungho wa Judayizimi.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they agree.	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	swihlengeletwa	noun	mpfangano wa mianakanyo leyi hambaneke kusuka eka swihlovo swo hambanahambana leswi nga ni xikombiso xa hilaha swihambanaka hakona na hilaha swi pfumelelanaka hakona.	Machudeni a ya lemuki nkoka wa swihlengeletwa leswi faneleke swa tinhlamavonelo kusuka eka swihlovo swo hambanahambana.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan.	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	swa xisisitimetiki	adj	leswi endlwaka ku ya hi sisiteme kumbe kungu.	Dyondzo yi katsile nxopaxopo wa xisisitemetiki wa ku humelela ka tikhasimende ta vuyimbeleri bya vutshunguri bya leswi nga tshamisekangiki kahle emirini kumbe emiehleketweni.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows.	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	tafula	noun	nongoloko wa timhaka ta ntiyiso kumbe tinomboro leti lulamisiweke hi tikholomo na tirheyi.	Switiviwa swi xopaxopiwele hi ku tirhisa matafula, tigurafu na mimbhurisano.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table.	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	xitafula	adj	leswi lulamisiweke hi xivumbeko xa xitafula.	Miangulo ya swivutiso leswi pfulekeke yi andlariwa hi xivumbeko xa xitafula ku yi xopaxopa swinene hi ndlela leyi twalaka.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows.	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	longoloxa hi ndlela ya xitafula	verb	lulamisa milongoloko ya timhaka ta ntiyiso kumbe tinomboro eka tikholomo.	Switiviwa leswi mulavisisi a swi hlengeleteke swi longoloxiwele hi ndlela ya xitafula.
tangible	adj	clear or definite.	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	leswi khomekaka	adj	swa le rivaleni kumbe leswi nga ni nhlamuselo leyi hetisekeke.	Maphorisa ya ni vumbhoni byo khomeka mayelana ni vuphangile lebyi endlweke hi muehleketeleriwa.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at.	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	xipakaniso	noun	yinhla ya xiyelelaniso xa ku korola kona.	U tirhisile mabodhlela tanihi swipakaniso swa ku balesela maqulo kona.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted.	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	ntirho	noun	xiphemu xin'wana na xin'wana xa ntirho lexi endlwaka kumbe lexi ku ringetiwaka ku xi endla.	Ntirho wa mulavisisi a ku ri ku xopaxopa switiviwa swa inthavhiyu leswi hlengeletweke.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill.	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	swa xithekiniki	noun	leswi fambelanaka ni vuswikoti bya ntumbuluko eka xikili xo tirhisiwa kunene.	U fanele ku tihlanganisa ni dikixinari ya ririmi ro karhi ku va a twisisa matheme ya xithekiniki lama tirhisiweke eka tsalwa.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	thekiniki	noun	xikili xo tirhisiwa kunene kumbe xa vuswikoti.	Thekiniki ya nghwazi ya thenisi yi tsakeriwa hi ku angarhela.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	thekiniki	noun	endlelo ro hlawuleka ra ku endla swin'wana, ngopfungopfu leswi katsaka swikili.	Thekiniki leyintshwa yi se yi hluvukisiwele ku va yi tengisa mati.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	thekinoloji	noun	dyondzo ya xisayense na ku tirhisiwa ka tisayense to tirhisa, tanihi vuinjhiniyara.	Tthekinoloji ya nyutlilayi yi tlangile nkokankulu eka matimu ya switirhisiwa swa ximodeni.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment based on this knowledge.	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	thekinoloji	noun	michini kumbe xitirho lexi simekiweke ehenhla ka vutivi lebyi.	Tifeme leti humelelaka swinene ti tirhisa thekinoloji ya manguva lawa.
temporary	adj	not permanent; not lasting.	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	swa nkarhinyana	adj	a hi swa nkarhi hinkwawo; a hi leswi va ka kona nkarhi wo leha.	Ku pfariwa ka feme swa nkarhinyana swi vangiwele hi mbhuluko.

tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	swa nkarhinyana	adj	leswi nga ri ki ni nhlamuselo yo tiya kumbe leswi nga ni vumbhoni byo tiya.	Eka nghimeto u nyika ntsena switshunxo swa nkarhinyana eka xiphiko.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious.	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	leswi nga cinciwaka nkarhi wihi kumbe wihi	adj	ku kanakana kumbe ku tivonela eka ngozi leyi nga va ka kona.	Magoza yo sungula lama nga cinciwaka nkarhi wihi kumbe wihi mayelana ni hundzuluxo ya tekiwile hi 1998.
terminate	verb	to make something end.	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	-herisa	verb	ku endla leswaku xin'wana xi gimetiwa.	Kontiraka yi herisiwile loko muphameri a nga swi kotanga ku rhumela nhundu na vukorhokeri ku ya hilaha a ku twananiwile hakona.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject.	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	ntivomarito	noun	marito ya xithekiniki kumbe mipaluxo leyi tirhisiwaka eka nhlokomhaka yo karhi.	Madokodela ya tirhisa ntivomarito ya vutshunguri lowu ndlandlamukeke swinene.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message.	She texted me that she is on her way.	ku tsala hungu	verb	ku rhumela SMS kumbe hungu ro tsariwa.	U ndzi tsalerile hungu ra leswaku u le ndleleni.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work.	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	tsalwa	noun	xiphemunkulu xa ntirho lowu kandziyisiweke kumbe lowu tsariweke.	Nkandziyiso wo sungula wa tsalwa wu hangalasiwile hi 1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning.	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	tsalwa	noun	buku kumbe xiphemu xa xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu xa xikongomelo xo dyondza.	Tsalwa ra phurofesa ri tekiwa ri ri ra xiyimo xa le henhla swinene ku tlula hinkwawo eka xiyenge xakwe.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art.	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	xilukelo	noun	xivumbeko xa xiphemu xa xitsariwa, ngopfungopfu xa xikongomelo xo dyondza.	Machudeni ya dyondzisiwa ku kombisa ntsakelo wa xilukelo lexi fuweke xa Xinghezi xa Shakespeare.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion.	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	nkongomelo	noun	nhlokomhaka ya mbhurisano kumbe nkanerisano.	Nkongomelonkulu wa khomferese i tindziminyingi eka dyondzo ya le henhla.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists.	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	thiyori	noun	ntlawa wa mianakanyo lowu ringetaka ku hlamusela leswaku hikokwalaho ka yini xin'wana xi humelela kumbe xi va kona.	Thiyori leyintshwa mayelana ni masungulo ya misava yi se yi hluvukisiwile.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning.	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	thiyori	noun	vonelo kumbe muanakanyo, lowu nga simekiwangiki ntsena ehenhla ka ku ehleketisisa.	Ku ni tithiyori to tala to hambanahambana ta makurisiwelo ya vana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based.	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	thiyori	noun	nsinya lowu nhlokomhaka yi simekiweke ehenhla ka wona.	Machudeni ya swa vutshunguri ya fanele ku dyondza thiyori swinene ya nga se teka xiave eka vuleteri.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is supported by evidence and discussed in a logical way.	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	thesisi	noun	xitatimende kumbe vonelo leri seketeriwaka hi vumbhoni no kaneriwa hi ndlela ya nandzelelano.	Thesisinkulu ya xitsalwana xakwe hi leyi nge matirhiselo lama nga ri ki enawini ya swidzidziharisi ya ni khombo hikuva ya hlohletela madzolongwa ya mitlawa.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research.	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	thesisi	noun	xiphemu xo engetela xa xitsariwa lexi endliwaka hi muchudeni wa le yunivhesiti, lexi simekiweke ehenhla ka nhlokomhaka yakwe.	U tsarile thesisi yakwe ya vudokodela hi switandzaku swa dyandza eka ikhonomi ya Ghana.
thorough	adj	with great attention to detail and completeness.	A thorough investigation is needed into the causes of the pandemic.	hetiseka	adj	leswi nga ni nyingiso lowukulu swinene swa vuxokoxoko no va leswi hetisekeke.	Ku dingeka ndzavisiso wo hetiseka ku kuma swivangelo swa ntungu.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time.	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	mikarhi hinkwayo	adj	leswi nga khumbiwiki hi ku hundza ka nkarhi.	Muako wu ni vuxongi bya xiyimo xa le henhla swinene na bya mikarhi hinkwayo.

timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time.	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	nkarhi lowu pakanisiweke	adj	leswi humelelaka hi nkarhi wun'we.	Vasoxaliweke va kongomisa ku fikelela ku kumela swisiwana xiyimo xa nkarhi hinkwawo xa ku hanya ku ya hi mikarhi leyi pakanisiweke.
topic	adj	the subject matter for a conversation or discussion or writing about.	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	nhlokomhaka	adj	nhlokomhaka ya mbhurisano kumbe nkanerisano kumbe ya ku tsala ha yona.	Machudeni ya pfumeleriwa ku hlwula nhlokomhaka yo karhi exikarhi ka xitiko xo anama xa vusweti eAfrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present.	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	milandzeleriso	noun	nkombiso wa leswaku xin'wana a xi ri kona.	Tiakhiyoloji si ti kumile milandzeleriso ya matimu yo sungula ya nhluvukiso wa vaaki kusuhi na Kapa.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully.	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	-landzelerisa	verb	ku kuma kumbe ku tshula swin'wana kumbe un'wana endzhaku ko hlota ka vukheta swinene.	Endzhaku ka malembe manharhu u hetelerile a kotile ku landzelerisa vatswari vakwe va ngati.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something.	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam war.	-landzelerisa	verb	ku hlamusela endlelo kumbe nhluvukiso wa xin'wana.	Buku ya matimu yi landzelerisa swihumelelo leswi yiseke eka nyimpi ya Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm.	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	ndhavuko	noun	pharadayimi ya swidyondzeki kumbe ya swa dyondzo.	Tisoxiyoloji si eYunivhesiti mikarhi yo tala ti tirha ku ya hi ndhavuko wa Xi-Marxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing.	The US has a tradition of federal government.	ndhavuko	noun	endlelo ro karhi leri va ka kona nkarhi lowoleha.	US ri ni ndhavuko wa mafumelo ya xifederali.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature.	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	vutipaluxi	noun	xihlawulekisi kumbe xivumbi xo karhi.	Vutshembeki ku ta va ku ri xikombiso xa phuphu ya vutipaluxi loko hi hala tlhelo, mitsakelo kumbe mikalantsakelo yo karhi yi nga va vutipaluxi bya xihenhla leswi nga swihlawulekisi leswi voniwaka ntsena eka swiyimo swin'wana.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another.	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	hundziselo	noun	endlelo ra mfambafambo kusuka eka ndhawu yin'we ku ya eka leyin'wana.	Sekhete leyi pfanganyisiweke yi ni vutihlamuleri bya hundziselo wa switiviwa kusuka eka khomphyuta ku ya eka purintara.
transfer	verb	to move someone or something from one place to another.	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	- hundzisela	verb	ku fambisa un'wana kumbe xin'wana kusuka eka ndhawu yin'we ku ya eka yin'wana.	Hi ku tirhisa mabangelo ya inthanete timali ti nga hundziseriwa hi ku olova kusuka eka akhawunti ku ya eka yin'wana.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature.	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	hundzuluxa	verb	ku cinca kumbe ku cinca hi xivumbeko, mativonakariselelo kumbe ntumbuluko.	Eneji yi nga ka yi nga hlaseriwi kumbe ku tumbuluxiwa. Yi nga hundzuluxiwa ntsena, xikombiso, kusuka eka lanthete ku ya eka khayinetiki.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another.	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	hundzuluko	noun	endlelo kumbe nguva ya ku cinca kusuka eka xiyimo xin'we ku ya eka xin'wana.	Mihivani ya ngoma yi fungha hundzuluko kusuka eka vuhlangi ku ya eka vutswatsi eka mifuwo yo tala ya Xiafrika.
transparent	adj	easily understood; easy to see if something is true, ethical, correct, fair, etc.	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	matirhelo lama nga erivaleni	adj	leswi twisisekaka hi ku olova; leswi olovaka ku swi vona loko xin'wana xi ri xona. Xi ri xa matikhomelo lamanene, xi lulamile, xi tengile, sw.n.sw.	Maendlelo ya nxopaxopo ya fanele ku va lama nga erivaleni eka ku kotisa machudeni ku humelerisa swilaveko swa nkhaqato swa mitirho yo karhi.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results.	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	-katsakanya	verb	ku kombisa leswaku maendlelo mambirhi kumbe ku tlula ya tirhisiwa eka dyondzo hi xikongomelo xa ku kambela mbuyelo.	Eka ndzavisiso wa nkoka, swihlovo swo talatala swi tirhisiwa ku katsakanya switiviwa ku tiyisisa matwisiselelo.

typical	adj	having the standard or usual characteristics of a group.	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	muxaka	adj	ku va ni mpimo kumbe swihlawulekisi swa ntolovelo eka ntlawa.	Muxaka wa ntlawa wa le xikarhi wu vumbiwele hi swirho swa mune.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind.	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	nghimeto	adj	xa xiyimo xa le henhla ku tlula swiyimo hinkwaswo kumbe xa xiyimo xa le hansi ku tlula swiyimo hinkwaswo swa muxaka wa xona.	Xikambelwananghimeto xa mapfalo ya munhu xi nga va xi ri ntsakelo wa ku titsona swin'wana namuntlha ku endlela rixaka ra vumundzuku.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process.	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	nghimeto	verb	xo hetelela kumbe nghimeto eka ntlawa kumbe endlelo.	Xikongomelonghimeto a ku ri ku hlukisa thiyori leyi hlamuselaka vuxaka lebyi kumekaka exikarhi ka minkongomelo yo hambanahambana eka switlhokovetselo.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument.	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	-vumbaka masungulo	verb	ku vumba masungulo kumbe xivangelo xa nghingiriko, thiyori kumbe cincano wa miehleketo.	Machudeni ya dyondza ku kombisa tsakelo eka endlelo ro bohana ra ku mpapfarhuta na ku mpapfarhuta nakambe leswi vumbaka masungulo ya ku humelela ka xitsariwa.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects.	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	fanaka	adj	leswi fanaka mikaarhi hinkwayo eka swiendlwa hinkwaswo.	Huvo ya Vumbiwa a yi landzeleli endlelo leri fanaka loko swi fika eka timfanelo to hambana ta ikhonomi ya vanhu.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world.	The International Labour Organization launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign in post offices worldwide in 2009.	misava hinkwayo	adj	leswi endlwaka hi ku katsa vanhu kumbe swilo emisaveni hinkwayo.	Nhlangano wa Vatrhi wa Misava wu simekile ndzemukiso wa misava hinkwayo wa nsivelo wa HIV etiposweni ta misava hinkwayo hi 2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world.	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	misava hinkwayo	adj	leswi nga swona mikaarhi hinkwayo na tindhawu hinkwato emisaveni hinkwayo.	Muanakanyo ya misinya ya matikhomelo ya misava hinkwayo yi konanisiwa hi Varhandzantiyiso.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language.	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	matirhiselo	noun	ndlela leyi xin'wana xi tirhisiwaka hakona, ngopfungopfu marito eka ririmi.	Matirhiselo ya swikombiso eka dillosari yin'wana na yin'wana ya fanele ku va lama pfunetaka machudeni ku twisisa tihlamuselo ta matheme.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose.	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	-tirhisa	verb	ku tirhisa swin'wana, swa xikongomelo xo endla kunene leswi tolovelekeke.	U tirhisile mitorho ya vana tanihi xitirho xa ndzavisiso wa swa ntivovuxaka bya vanhu na vakokwana wa kona.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute.	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	hi ku hetiseka	adj	leswi hetisekeke; nhlayonkulu; leswi nga pimiwiki hi matimba yo karhi.	Hi twile onge khomferense a yo va ku tlanga hi mali hi ku hetiseka.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate.	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	xo twala	adj	lexi nga ni swihlawulekisi leswi languteriweke; leswi va ka swi ri swona kumbe swa nkhaqato.	U ni xivangelo xo twala swinene ku seketela xiboho xakwe xa ku alela muchudeni ku nghena exikambelweni.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority.	The contract signed by all parties was held to be legally valid.	leswi tiyisiseweke	adj	lexi nga xa matimba ya xinawu kumbe ya vufambisi.	Kontiraka leyi sayiniweke hi mitlawa hinkwayo yi tekiwile tanihi leyi tiyisiseweke hi xinawu.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate.	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	-tiyisisa	verb	ku kombisa leswaku xin'wana hi xona kumbe i xa nkhaqato.	Modulo wu tiyisisiwele hi ku fularhela mitlawa mimbirhi ya switiviwa leswi nga tiyisisiwaka hi nkambisiso na ntokoto.
value	noun	how much something is worth.	The estimated value of the earnings are R20 000.	nkoka wa nxavo	noun	hilaha xin'wana xi nga xa nkoka hakona.	Ambambelo wa nkoka wa nxavo wa swihakeriwa i R20 000.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking.	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	nsiha	noun	xitayili xo karhi kumbe moya wa ku tsala kumbe ku vulavula.	Buku yintshwa ya mutsari yi tsariwile hi ndlela leyi nyanyulaka misiha tanihi tibuku takwe leto sungula.

version	noun	translated or adapted.	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	hlavutelo	noun	leswi hundzuluxiweke kumbe leswi tekeleriweke.	Hlavutelo walowo wo karhi wa Bibile ya Xizulu wu tekiwa tanihi vuhundzuluxeri bya kahle.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something.	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your point of view to increase the persuasiveness of your argument.	vonelo	noun	vonelo ra munhu mayelana na swin'wana.	U fanele ku nyika swivangelo leswi khorwisaka eka nseketelo wa vonelo ra wena ku engetela vususumeti eka cincano wa miehleketo ya wena.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something.	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	lexi nga tivekiki	adj	ku va ni nkoka kumbe xitandzhaku xa xin'wana.	A tiva switsongo swinene mayelana na yena lero ndyangu wakwe wu kale wu vula leswaku a a tekiwile hi xitaxifamba lexi nga tivekiki.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network.	All his works of art can be accessed from a virtual gallery.	leswi nga ri ki swa xiviri	adj	swi tumbuluxiwile hi tikhomphyuta, ngopfungopfu hi ku tirhisa netiweke.	Mitirho hinkwayo ya vutshila yi nga fikeleriwa kusuka eka galari ya swilo leswi nga ri ki swa xiviri.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly.	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	hikwalomu ka	adv	swi lavile ku va kusuhi swinene ngopfu.	Mitsengo yo talatala ya mali yi tirhisiwa lembe rin'wana na rin'wana hi kwalomu ka matiko hinkwawo ku tisirhelela.
visual	noun	A concept represented by a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch, painting.	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	xivoniwa	noun	nongoti lowu yimelaka hi xifaniso, tanihi xithombe, mepe, xikece, xipendziwa.	Hinkwaswo ka swona, tsalwa na swivoniwa swi fanele ku hundzisa vuxokoxoko bya nkoka.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed.	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	swa nkoka	adj	swa nkoka kumbe leswi lavekaka ku va swin'wana swi va kona kumbe swi humelela.	Ku hlaya i swa nkoka swinene eku dyondzeni ka ririmi ra vumbirhi.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language.	English has an extensive vocabulary.	ntivomarito	noun	marito lama tirhisiwaka eka ririmi.	Xinghezi xi ni ntivomarito lowu ndlandlamukeke swinene.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	ntivomarito	noun	marito lama tivekaka eka vanhu kumbe lama tirhisiwaka eka buku yo karhi, nhlokomhaka yo karhi, sw.n.sw.	Ntivomarito lowuntshwa wu humelerile ku ta hlamusela nhluvukiso wa thekinoloji ya khomphyuta.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books.	The encyclopaedia set consist of fifteen volumes.	vholumo	noun	buku kumbe yin'we ya ntlawa wa tibuku.	Ntlawa wa tiinsayitliyobiya wu vumbiwile hi tivholumo ta khumentlhanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	-tlierisela endzhaku	verb	ku tlierisela endzhaku marito yo karhi, xitatimende, xihehlo, xitshembiso, sw.n.sw.	Nhlangano wa swa tipolotiki wu tlieriserile endzhaku xihehlo xa wona xa leswaku nhlawulo a wu ri lowu nga tengangiki.